

safety

Safe System Solutions for Automation Technology

Catalog 2018









▲ Plant II, Rodezstraße in Bamberg

▲ Company headquarters in Bamberg

▲ STOCKO main plant in Wuppertal



wieland group

AT HOME ALL OVER THE WORLD

Wieland Electric GmbH is a medium-sized family-run electrical and electronics company headquartered in Bamberg. Founded in 1910, Wieland is one of the pioneers of electrical connection technology.

This family business with its international outlook is a market leader in pluggable installation technology for functional buildings, with subsidiaries worldwide and production lines not only in Bamberg but also in the Czech Republic and China.

The Wieland Group, which has included STOCKO Contact GmbH & Co. KG since 1998, is therefore represented in over 70 countries and employs some 2,200 people.

Solutions for







Lighting technology

Heating, ventilation, air conditioning



Product portfolio

- Electronic and electrical engineering for the control cabinet
- Safety technology
- Network and field bus systems
- Energy bus systems for industry and buildings
- Connectors up to protection type IP6X
- Building automation
- PCB terminals and plug connectors
- · Sensor/actuator cabling



Industries

- Machine building
- Construction machines & cranes
- Buildings and lighting
- Logistics
- Power engineering
- Renewable energy sources
- Heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems



Business services

- Pre-assembly and wiring
- Product labeling service
- Integrated solutions inside distributors
- Customized solutions
- On-site project support
- Optimization of decentralized, pluggable installation solutions
- Certified machine safety tests



Safety training

- Software validation
- CSE certified safety engineers
- Basics and standards of functional safety
- Modification of old machines and major changes
- Design of safety functions and calculation with Sistema
- Machinery Directive, liability issues and CE conformity explanations



Software/configuration tools

- **wieplan** CLICK 2BUY, configuration of terminal strips including online order
- wieprint, marking system for DIN rail terminal blocks
- **revos** configurator for connectors
- \bullet $\textit{gesis}\xspace^{\scriptsize{\texttt{@}}}\textsc{PLAN}$ for building installation
- **podis**® PLAN for configuring the **podis**® energy bus system
- samos®PLAN6, programming tool for samos®PRO COMPACT
- hmi PLAN, visualization software for HMI touch panels



Why Wieland?

- Standardized industrial solutions
- Customized solutions
- Support for your project
- Broad product portfolio
- Application worldwide due to international licenses
- Group-wide observance of human rights, including at suppliers
- Eco-friendly production









Overview of safety technology

From the **sensor** PRO safety sensors to the **safe** RELAY safety relay family and the modular samos safety modules to the samos®PRO safety controllers, Wieland Electric offers the right product for your needs.











Tested technology

Of course, Wieland Electric offers only thoroughly tested and certified safety technology (i.e., all technical safety products have been approved by recognized testing institutes and meet current regulations and standards).

Contents

samos® PRO	Preface	samos ® pro compact		8
Jan 1110	. 101000	samos® PLAN 6	Programming tool	10
		SP-COP1/SP-COP2	Controller Module	14
		SP-SDIO/SP-SDI/SP-DIO	Input/Output Module	16
			Gateway	19
			Accessories	20
samos®	Preface			22
		SA-BM	Basic Module	26
		SA-IN	Input Module	27
		SA-OR-S1/SA-OR-S2	Relais Output Module	28
			Gateway	29
safe RELAY	Preface			30
	Overview			32
	Basic Device	SNO 4083KM	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers	36
		SNO 4062K/KM	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers	38
		SNO 4063K/KM	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers	40
		SNA 4043K/KM/KE,	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates	42
		SNA 4044K/KM	and light barriers	
		SNA 4063K/KM,	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates	44
		SNA 4064 K/KM	and light barriers	
		SNO 4003K	Monitoring of emergency stop + safety gates	46
		SNO 1012K	Monitoring of emergency stop + safety gates	48
		SNS 4074K/SNS 4084K	Standstill monitor	50
		SVM 4001K	Standstill monitor	52
		SNT 4M63K	Monitoring of emergency stop + safety gates	54
		SNZ 4052K	Two-hand relay type IIC	56
		SNZ 1022K	Two-hand relay type IIA	58
	Basic Device with time function	SNV 4063KL	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed	60
		SNV 4063KP	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, ON-delayed	62
		SNV 4074SL/SNV 4076SL	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed	64
		SNV 4274 SL/SNV 4074ST	Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-/ON-delayed	66
	Safe Contact	SNE 1	Contact Expansion	68
	Expansion Relay	SNE 4003K	Contact Expansion	70
		SNE 4004K/ KV	Contact Expansion	72
		SNE 4012K/SNE 4024K	Contact Expansion	74
		SNE 4028S	Contact Expansion	76
sensor PRO	Preface	01.0		78
	Light curtains / light	SLC	Safety light curtain	80
	grids	SLD	Safety light grid	86
		OFNIO	Accessories	92
	Rotary encoder	SENC	Safe HTL incremental encoder	100
	Emergency stop	SNH	Emergency stop button	104
	Safety switch	SIN	Safety switch with guard locking	110
	Desiries to t	SMS	Safety switch with separate actuator	114
	Position switch	SLS	Mechanical safety switches	118
	Transponder switch	STS	Non-contact safety switches	122
	Managhia	CNAA	Accessories	126
	Magnetic switch	SMA SMA	Magnetic safety switch	128
	Interface	SMI 1001	Magnetic switch interface	132
	lutions for machinery	and plant engineering	Graphic art	134
Support			Software, Training, Hotline	136
Subsidiaries			Addresses worldwide	139
Glossary			Explanation on the overview	140



Fit for **safety** with Wieland

Wieland supports and advises you – from the planning stage right through to start-up – throughout the entire life cycle of a machine or production system. The broad portfolio of safety switching devices covers all important safety functions and fulfills even complex customer requirements.

Important standards for more safety

The safety products from Wieland Electric fulfil a number of international standards and regulations with machine and system safety for various applications playing a major role.

EN/IEC 60204-1 EN/IEC 61508 EN/IEC 62061 EN ISO 13849-1 EN/IEC 61511

Solutions for many industries

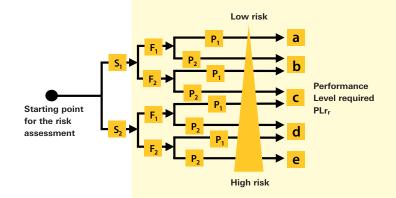
The safety requirements for machine and system control are becoming more demanding in all areas. Wieland Electric offers tailored, innovative solutions ranging from sensors right down to safety control.



Risk assessment according to EN ISO 13849-1

As the successor standard to EN 954-1, EN ISO 13849-1 is based on the known categories. EN ISO 13849-1 deals with the complete safety functions, including all the devices involved in the their design.

EN ISO 13849-1 makes a quantitative assessment of the safety functions. Using the categories as a basis, the so-called Performance Levels (PL) are applied for this purpose.



Safety assessment according to EN/IEC 62061

In electrical control technology according to EN/IEC 62061, safety requirements can be divided into so-called Safety Integrity Levels (SIL). The risk assessment takes into account the severity of the injury (S), the frequency and duration of the exposure to the hazard (F), the probability of occurrence of a potentially hazardous incident (W), and the possibility of avoiding or limiting the damage (P). Hence, at the highest protection level SIL 3, the safety function must be maintained at all times.

Effects and severity	٥	Class K = F + W + P				
	3	3-4	5-7	8-10	11-13	14-15
Death, loss of an eye or an arm	4	SIL 2	SIL 2	SIL 2	SIL 3	SIL 3
Permanent, loss of fingers	3		AM	SIL 1	SIL 2	SIL 3
Reversible, medical treatment	2			AM	SIL 1	SIL 2
Reversible, First Aid	1				AM	SIL 1





samos®PRO COMPACT — The safety control of the next generation

With the highest power in the smallest space, the safety control **samos**® PRO COMPACT sets new standards in the area of machine automation.

Overview of benefits

- 24 safe in- and outputs on 45 mm construction width for space and cost savings
- USB and Ethernet interfaces for remote maintenance always on board
- Industrial Ethernet protocols integrated
- 512 Mbyte program memory offers space for each project
- 4 A switching power at each output
- Ambient temperature -25 °C to +65 °C
- Modular extendability to up to 172 secure in-/outputs
- Optical display of all in- and outputs in system
- Pluggable connection technology with either screw or push-in terminal blocks



The new PLUS variants of **samos**®PRO COMPACT offer enhanced functionality, such as certified function blocks for the safe automation of mechanical or hydraulic presses.



Applications in many industries

samos®PRO COMPACT is not only suitable for use in machinery and plant engineering but also, for example, for safety-related control tasks in presses, wood-, metaland plastic processing machines, packaging machines, assembly plants, elevators and escalators, and process engineering plants.







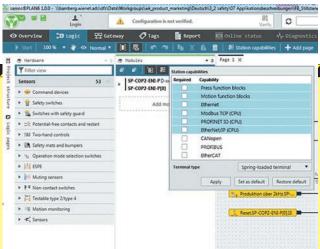
samos®PLAN 6 — the intuitive, flexible and license-free programming software

The new **samos**®PLAN 6 software for the **samos**®PRO COMPACT system now makes programming even easier. **samos**®PLAN 6 assists PLC programmers, electrical design engineers and developers with the planning, validation, verification and documentation of the safety application.

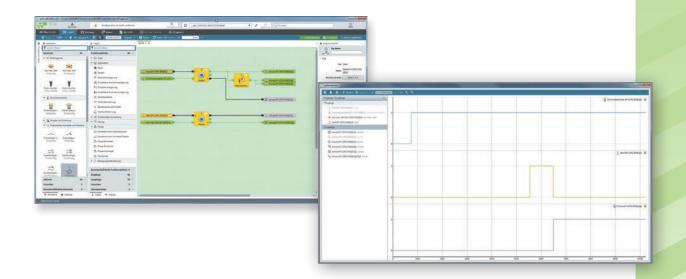
Features

- Modules are automatically selected by samos[®]PLAN6
 - → Programming possible without product knowledge or extensive training
- Gateways, functionalities such as "Press" or "Motion" can be configured via station capabilities
 - → Users decide on properties and features instead of HW modules
- Sensors and actuators can be configured and programmed in one step
 - → Engineering input and planning time significantly reduced





Error-free thanks to simulation and online oscilloscope



Features

- Logic simulation in realtime or slowing to a factor of 20 possible
- Logging of simulated signals via logic analyzer
- Online logging of signals via online oscilloscope and export of the log data to Excel

Advantages

- → Users can test the safety logic, incl. fast signal change and debouncing in advance
- → Minimal errors during the planning phase and clean documentation
- → Fast troubleshooting, validation, acceptance and documentation during commissioning



Cost-efficient thanks to integrated motion function



Features

- Safe speed, direction and position monitoring integrated into the basic module
- All diagnostic information, including errors and warnings, are available in the software
- Multiple function blocks and limit values for standstill, SDI, SLS, SSR, SSM, SLP possible

Advantages

- → Users save money, wiring and space in the control cabinet and require no additional motion module
- → User-friendly diagnosis via LEDs, gateways or visualization on HMI panel
- → Users require no additional rotational speed monitor thanks to software solution



Multi-screen feature for flexibility

Features

- Each operating window can be undocked and docked
- Simulation, hardware and logic pages can be in separate windows
- Window arrangement can be saved under multiple profiles

Advantages

- → Users are able to work flexibly with multiple screens
- → Simple diagnosis, verification and troubleshooting on large-scale projects
- → Each user can optimize their own workspace

Reliable thanks to TÜV-certified function blocks

Features

- Over 45 TÜV certified and practical function blocks
- Special function blocks for presses to EN 692 and EN 693
- Compact functions for sequential, parallel and cross-muting
- Fast shut-off functionality

Advantages

- → Swift acceptance by the inspection organizations and CE-label for the machine
- → Finished solutions for press manufacturers and retrofit specialists
- → Swift integration of light curtains and light grids for conveying lines and production halls
- → Realtime reaction between sensor and drive on the same safety module

Remote diagnosis and forcing function for easy maintenance

Features

- Forcing of inputs and variables in samos[®]PLAN6 up to 480 minutes (8 hours)
- Simple connection of diagnostic outputs to lamps and gateways
- Local or remote access to log of all system messages

Advantages

- → Convenient on-site commissioning, even if components are missing
- → Flexible diagnosis and signaling to lamps, PLCs or HMIs
- → Fast troubleshooting during downtimes

SP-COP1 - COMPACT module















Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- 20 inputs, 4 outputs
- USB interface
- SD slot for program memory (memory card SP-COP-CARD can be ordered separately)

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Remarks	Part no.	P.U.
SP-COP1-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable		R1.190.1110.0	1
SP-COP1-P-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	PLUS: with press and motion	R1.190.1130.0	1
SP-COP1-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable		R1.190.1120.0	1
SP-COP1-P-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	PLUS: with press and motion	R1.190.1140.0	1

Function	Safety control
Function display	24 LED green (in-/outputs)
	3 LED green/red/yellow (module status)
Supply circuit	
Operating voltage range	16.8 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated power	3.5 W
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit	No
Safe input circuit I _n	
Quantity/type	20 / digital
Primary voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC
Nominal current	2 mA
Safe output circuit Q _n	
Quantity/type	4 / digital
Rated output voltage	24 V DC
Output current per output	4 A
Short-circuit protective device	Yes
Interfaces	
USB Mini interface	Yes
Ethernet interface	No
Industrial Ethernet protocol	No
Program memory	External
General data	
Protection class as per DIN EN 60529 (housing/terminals)	IP20
Air and creepage distances	EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25 °C - +65 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C
Standards	EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1, EN 81-20/50 pending
Approvals	TÜV. cULus

SP-COP2 - COMPACT module with ethernet

















Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- 16 inputs, 4 outputs, 4 configurable I/O
- USB interface
- Ethernet interface
- Industrial Ethernet protocol
- SD slot for program memory (memory card SP-COP-CARD can be ordered separately)

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Remarks	Part no.	P.U.
SP-COP2-EN-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable		R1.190.1210.0	1
SP-COP2-EN-P-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	PLUS: with press and motion	R1.190.1230.0	1
SP-COP2-EN-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable		R1.190.1220.0	1
SP-COP2-EN-P-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	PLUS: with press and motion	R1.190.1240.0	1
SP-COP2-ENI-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable		R1.190.1310.0	1
SP-COP2-ENI-P-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	PLUS: with press and motion	R1.190.1330.0	1
SP-COP2-ENI-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable		R1.190.1320.0	1
SP-COP2-ENI-P-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	PLUS: with press and motion	R1.190.1340.0	1

Function Safety control				
Function display	24 LED gre	24 LED green (in-/outputs)		
	4 LED green/red/	yellow (module status)		
Supply circuit				
Operating voltage range	16.8 V E	OC to 30 V DC		
Rated power	;	3.5 W		
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit		No		
Safe input circuit I _n	SP-COP2-EN	SP-COP2-ENI		
Quantity/type	20 (16) / digital	20 (16) / digital		
Primary voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC	15 V DC to 30 V DC		
Nominal current	2 mA	2 mA		
Safe output circuit Q _n				
Quantity/type	4 (8) / digital	4 (8) / digital		
Rated output voltage	24 V DC	24 V DC		
Output current per output	4 A	4 A		
Short-circuit protective device	Yes	Yes		
Interfaces				
USB Mini interface	Yes	Yes		
Ethernet interface	Yes	Yes		
Industrial Ethernet protocol	No	Modbus TCP, Profinet, Ethernet IP		
Program memory	External	External		
General data				
Protection class as per DIN EN 60529 (housing/terminals)		IP20		
Air and creepage distances	EN	60664-1		
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25 °C − +65 °	-25 °C - +65 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C		
Standards	EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISC	EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1, EN 81-20/50 pending		
Approvals	TÜV, cULus			

SP-SDIO - Input-/ output module













Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- 8 safe inputs
- 4 safe outputs (with/without output test-pulses)
- 2 outputs (e.g., test signals)

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Remarks	Part no.	P.U.
SP-SDI084-P1-K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	with/without output test-pulses	R1.190.0030.0	1
SP-SDIO84-P1-K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	with/without output test-pulses	R1.190.0040.0	1

16Cililical data	
Function display	13 LEDs, green/red
Power supply circuit	
Operating voltage range	16.8 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated consumption	1.8 W
Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit	no
Safe input circuit I1 – I8	
Quantity / type	8 / digital
Input voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated current	3 mA
Safe output circuits Q1 – Q4	
Quantity / type	4 / digital
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current In per exit	4 A
Output circuits X1, X2	
Quantity / type	2 / digital
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current In per exit	0.5 A
General data	
Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Creepage distances and clearances	EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25°C - +65°C / -25°C - +75°C
Standards	EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1
Approvals	TÜV, cULus

SP-SDI - Input module













Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- 8 safe inputs
- 8 outputs (e.g., test signals)

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SP-SDI8-P1-K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.190.0050.0	1
SP-SDI8-P1-K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.190.0060.0	1

Technical data

13 LEDs, green/red
16.8 V DC to 30 V DC
1.8 W
no
8 / digital
15 V DC to 30 V DC
3 mA
2 / digital
24 V DC
0.5 A
IP40 / IP20
EN 60664-1
-25°C - +65°C / -25°C - +75°C
EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1
TÜV, cULus

Note

Safe relay contacts are expanded using the series SNE contact expansion relay (from Page 68).

Types **SNE 4024K** and **SNE 4012K** in particular are ideal for contact expansion.

SP-DIO - Standard I/O-Modul









Applications

- Machine building
- Presses
- Firing systems
- Elevator systems

Merkmale

- 4 standard inputs
- 4 standard outputs
- 4 configurable standard in-/outputs



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SP-DIO84-K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminal, pluggable	R1.190.1050.0	1
SP-DIO84-K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminal, pluggable	R1.190.1060.0	1

Function display

· another alopia,	
Function display	13 LED, green/red
Function display	
Operating voltage range U _B	16.8 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated power	0,5 W
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit	no
Standard input circuits I _n , IY _n	
Quantity / type	4 (8) / digital
Input voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC
Nominal current	3 mA
Standard output circuits Q _n , IY _n	
Quantity / type	4 (8) / digital
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current In per output	0.5 A
Short-circuit protective device	yes
General data	
Protection class as per DIN EN 60529 (housing/terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Air and creepage distances	EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25°C - +65°C / -40°C - +70°C
Standards	EN 60204, EN 50156-1
Approvals	cULus

Gateway

With the **samos**® PRO gateways, system information can be transferred between the **samos**® PRO safe control and an industrial control, a visualization system or a PC.









Application examples:

- Direct HMI connection
- Remote diagnosis and programming
- Read and write 50 byte
- Input and output states
- Configuration data
- Process data from the PLC
- Fault data (e.g. fault data of the connected sensor technology)

SP-CANopen

Features

- Fieldbus protocol CANopen
- Bidirectional communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to 1 MBit/s
- Transfer of 50 bytes of data
- Simple configuration with **samos**® PLAN 6
- Extended diagnosis and future compatibility (R1.190.0211.0)
- Note: It is recommended to use R1.190.0211.0 for future projects

SP-PROFIBUS-DP

Features

- Fieldbus protocol PROFIBUS-DP
- Bidirectional communication with PLC
- Transfer rate 12 MBaud
- Transfer of 50 bytes of data
- Simple configuration with **samos**® PLAN6

SP-EN-ETC

Features

- EtherCAT industrial Ethernet protocol
- Bidirectional communication
- Transfer of 50 bytes of data
- Simple configuration with **samos**® PLAN6

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Remark	Part no.	P.U.
SP-CANopen	24 V DC	CANopen (until SP-COP version E-xx)	R1.190.0210.0	1
SP-CANopen	24 V DC	CANopen (after SP-COP version D-xx)	R1.190.0211.0	1
SP-PROFIBUS-DP	24 V DC	PROFIBUS-DP	R1.190.0190.0	1
SP-EN-ETC	24 V DC	ETHERCAT	R1.190.0160.0	1

Starter set & accessories



samos®PRO COMPACT **starter set**

- A safe way to get started
- Contains all required components
- With programming tool **samos**®PLAN 6

SP-COP-STARTER-SET Set including SP-COP2-EN-A, SP-COP-CARD1, SP-PLAN6, SP-CABLE-USB1, SP-CABLE-ETH1



samos®PRO accessories:

Contents of the sarter set

SP-COP-CARD1: Memory-card for SP-COP
SP-CABLE-USB1: USB cable for SP-COP, 1.8 m

• SP-CABLE-ETH1: Ethernet cable for SP-COP, 2 m

• Programming software **samos**®PLAN 6

You can get the free programming tool **samos®PLAN 6** at **www.wieland-electric.com** Service / Software

Starter set & accessories



HMI-ECO

Further samos®PRO accessories

 For HMI-ECO touch panels and *hmi* PLAN visualization software, see **Industrial Communication** brochure (0801.1)



WKFN 2,5 E/35 GO-URL

• WKFN 2,5 E/35 GO-URL **fasis**-multi-tier block with diodes



SAFETY SCHRAUBKL. SET

• Screw terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices



SAFETY PUSH IN SET

• Push-in terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SP-COP-CARD1	Memory-card for SP-COP	R1.190.1000.0	1
SP-CABLE-USB1	USB cable for SP-COP, 1.8 m	R1.190.1010.0	1
SP-CABLE-ETH1	Ethernet cable for SP-COP, 2 m	R1.190.1020.0	1
SP-COP-STARTER-SET	Content: SP-COP2-EN-A, SP-COP-CARD1, SP-PLAN6, SP-CABLE-USB1, SP-CABLE-ETH1	R1.190.1100.0	1
HMI-LICENSE-SINGLE	Single-user license for HMIs, programming software for HMIs	ZW.000.0170.0	1
HMI-ECO-043	HMI Eco touch panel, 4.3" color, TFT, 480 x 272 pixels	83.050.0000.0	1
HMI-ECO-070	HMI Eco touch panel, 7" color widescreen, TFT, 800x480 pixels	83.050.0001.0	1
HMI-ECO-100	HMI Eco touch panel, 10" color, TFT, 1024x600 pixels	83.050.0002.0	1
SP-COVER	SD card slot cover for SP-COP modules	R1.190.1040.0	1
SAFETY SCHRAUBKL.SET	Screw terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices	99.208.9999.9	1
SAFETY PUSH IN SET	Push-in terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices	99.209.9999.9	1
WKFN 2,5 E/35 GO-URL	fasis - multi-tier block with diodes	56.703.8755.9	100
APFN 2,5 E/35	End plate	07.312.7355.0	10



samos® – safety made simple

samos® stands for **SA**fety **MO**dular **S**ystem. The safety system with just a multifunctional, permanently coded basic modules is built on the modular kit principle and grows module by module along with the safety task.

- samos® combines a wide variety of safety sensors which monitor a machine or system for technical safety either individually, in combination or all together.
- samos[®] replaces special devices with pre-defined, practice-oriented function blocks for monitoring emergency stop, position switches, two-hand buttons and light curtains, for example.
- samos[®] uses safe logical link functions for simple creation of dependent or independent safety zones.
- samos® offers comprehensive diagnosis by gateways via Profibus-DP, CANopen and DeviceNet or via Industrial Ethernet.

All safety functions are set with a screwdriver without programming software and can be read at the device.

Example: Single Functions



Emergency stop



Safety door



Controlled stopping



Monitoring BWS type 4



Monitoring BWS type 2 with testing



Testable PDF sensors



Safe position monitoring



Static valve monitoring



Two-hand applications to IIIA and IIIC



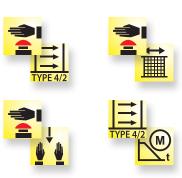
4-wire switching mats





Set release delay of output Q4 or Q3 and Q4

Example: Combination Functions



Example: Dual Functions

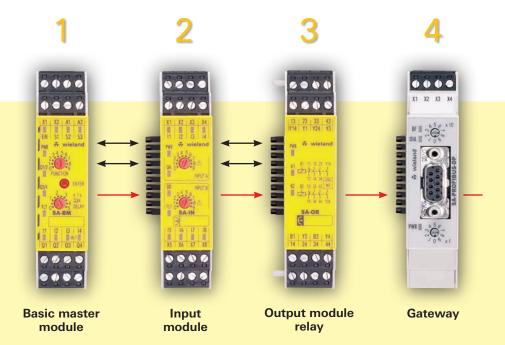


Example: Special Functions





MUTING and BYPASS



Modular design

In its maximum configuration **samos**® consists of one basic master module and additional modules to expand function blocks, inputs and outputs.

- Up to 12 safe active modules (input modules)
- Up to 4 additional safe passive output module relays
- 1 additional gateway

Basic master module

Safety module with 9 function blocks, 8 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs (also suitable for stand-alone operation)

Input module

Expansion module with 10 function blocks and 8 safe inputs

Output module relay

Expansion modules with 2 or 4 safe, potential-free relay contacts

Gateway

Fieldbus or Ethernet gateways for easy diagnosis of the **samos**® system

samos® – maximum flexibility

Intelligently connected modules

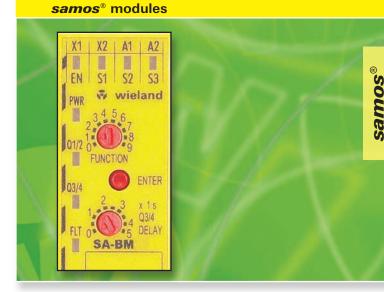
The modules are connected to a standard DIN rail and pressed together. Connected on the left of the rail is the Master, the obligatory base module (with coding 1), input modules (coding matches the base module arranged to the left) and relay output modules. All modules in the **samos** overall system are permanently coded and are always permanently assigned to a similarly permanently coded basic module, which eliminates any confusion during service work, for instance.

The relay modules are integrated in the function via external wiring. If necessary such system group are made up of basic modules, input modules and relay output modules can be wired together. This allows the implementation of a wide variety of input/output functions with separate or combined effects.

Functions with added value

The functions of the basic module and the input modules are set either individually or in combination on the front with 10-position rotary switches (e.g. emergency stop and protective door monitoring with controlled shutdown).

Clear handling – maximum flexibility



The clear and simple user interface helps to implement safe solutions.

Additional functions such as automatic reset, startup and re-startup blocking or retriggering of the off-delay are implemented with terminal configuration.

SA-BM - Basic module











Applications

- Machine building industry
- Combustion plants
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- 9 function blocks
- 4 inputs for safety sensors
- 4 safe semiconductor inputs
- Adjustable OFF- delay

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Coding	Part no.	P.U.
SA-BM-S1-4EKL-A, 5s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	1	R1.180.0010.0	1
SA-BM-S1-4EKL-A, 50s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	1	R1.180.0020.0	1
SA-BM-S1-4EKL-C, 5s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	1	R1.180.0360.0	1
SA-BM-S1-4EKL-C, 50s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	1	R1.180.0370.0	1

Teelinieal data	
Function display	12 LEDs, green/red
Power supply circuit	
Operating voltage range	19.2 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated consumption	1.8 W
Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit	no
Safe input circuit I1 – I4	
Input voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated current	3 mA
Safe control circuits EN, S1 – S3	
Input voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated current	3 mA
Safe output circuits Q1 – Q4	
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current In per exit	2 A
Output circuits X1, X2	
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current I _n per exit	0.5 A
General technical data	
Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Creepage distances and clearances	EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25°C - +55°C / -25°C - +75°C
Standards	EN 61508, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1
Approvals	TÜV, cULus

SA-IN - Input module











Applications

- Machine building industry
- Combustion plants
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- 10 functional modules
- 2 x 4 inputs for sensors
- 2 x 4 test signal outputs

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Coding	Part no.	P.U.
SA-IN-S1-K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	1	R1.180.0070.0	1
SA-IN-S1-K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	1	R1.180.0420.0	1

Function display	12 LEDs, green/red
Power supply circuit	
Operating voltage range	19.2 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated consumption	1.2 W
Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit	no
Safe input circuit I1 – I8	
Input voltage range	15 V DC to 30 V DC
Rated current	3 mA
Output circuits X1, X8	
Output voltage	24 V DC
Output current I _n per exit	0.5 A
General technical data	
Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Creepage distances and clearances	EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25°C – +55°C / -25°C – +75°C
Standards	EN 61508, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1
Approvals	TÜV, cULus

SA-OR – Output module











Applications

- Machine building industry
- Combustion plants
- SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- Output module SA-OR-S1
- \bullet 2 x 2 safe enabling with switching up to 230 V AC / 6 A
- \bullet 2 x outputs 24 V DC / 50 mA
- 2 x 1 feedback circuit (NC contact)
- Output module **SA-OR-S2**
- 1 x 2 safe enabling with switching up to 230 V AC / 6 A
- 1 x 1 potential-carrying safe output 24 V DC / 50 mA for signaling or safe logical operation
- 1 x 1 feedback circuit (NC contact)

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SA-OR-S1-4RK-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0080.0	1
SA-OR-S2-2RK-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0320.0	1
SA-OR-S1-4RK-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0430.0	1
SA-OR-S2-2RK-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0440.0	1

Function display	3 or 2 LEDs, green
Input circuit B1, B2	
Input voltage range	18 V DC to 30 V DC
Electrical isolation power supply circuit – input circuit	no
Electrical isolation input circuit - output circuit	yes
Electrical isolation power supply circuit - output circuit	yes
Rated consumption	2.2 W to 1.1 W
Release delay	30 ms
Output circuits (relays)	
Switching voltage	230 V AC
Output current I _n per exit	6 A
Output circuits (Y14, Y24)	
Switching voltage	30 V DC
Output current I _n per exit	75 mA
General technical data	
Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Creepage distances and clearances	EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25°C – +55°C / -25°C – +75°C
Standards	EN 61508, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1
Approvals	TÜV, cULus

Gateway

With the **samos**® gateways, system information can be transferred from the configurable **samos**® safety system to an industrial control or a visualization system, for example







Application examples:

- Input and Output states
- Configuration data
- Fault data (e.g., configuration faults, faults during operation)

SA-PROFIBUS-DP

Features

- Fieldbus protocol PROFIBUS-DP
- Communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to 12 MBaud
- 4 semi-conductor outputs on board

SA-DeviceNet

Features

- Fieldbus protocol DeviceNet
- Communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to 500 KBit/s
- 4 semi-conductor outputs on board

SA-CANopen

Features

- Fieldbus protocol CANopen
- Communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to 1 MBit/s
- 4 semi-conductor outputs on board

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SA-CANopen-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0100.0	1
SA-DeviceNet-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0350.0	1
SA-PROFIBUS-DP-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.180.0090.0	1



safe RELAY — universal safety relays

The **safe** RELAY safety relays offer customized solutions for the safety of man and machine. These devices combine excellent technical performance with efficient use in everyday industrial applications. Compact design, flexible use and flexible connection methods are the decisive advantages of these devices. Depending on the application and the selected device, the safety relays can be used up to PL e/Category 4 ((EN ISO 13849-1) or SIL 3 (EN 62061).

Versatile application options

- Emergency stop monitoring
- Monitoring of protective doors and interlocks
- Light curtain monitoring
- Two-hand relay
- Monitoring of valves and limit value switches
- Safe contact expansions

Safety relays

The simple and safe connection for every situation.



Basic devices

SNA, SNO, SNS, SNT, SNZ



Basic devices with time function

SNV



Contact expansion relays

SNE



Basic devices

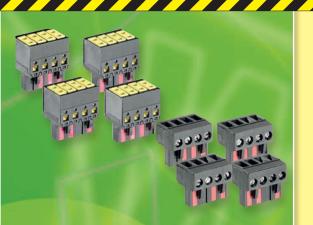
The basic devices of the **SNA**, **SNO**, **SNS**, **SNT** and **SNZ** device families feature a safe internal logic component for the monitoring of the respective safety functions.

Basic devices with time function

The basic devices of the **SNV** device families feature a safe internal logic component for the monitoring of the respective safety functions. In addition, these devices offer time-delayed, safe outputs and a corresponding time setting on the device.

Contact expansion relays

The contact expansion relays of the **SNE** device family feature a redundant internal structure and are used for contact multiplication on, for example, basic devices.



Further informations about the screw terminal set and the push-in terminal set see page 21.



Overview - Basic devices

Туре	SNO 4083KM	SNO 4062K/KM	SNO 4063K/KM	SNA 4043K/KM	SNA 4044K/KM	SNA 4063K/KM	SNA 4064K/KM
Page	36	38	40	42	42	44	44
Application		P° SV	P'e & A				V° V° </th
Input Circuits	CROSSMON CH1 tsync CH2 1,5	IN IN CROSSMON	2) IN CROSSMON	IN IN CROSSMON	IN IN CROSSMON	IN IN CROSSMON	IN IN CROSSMON
Start	SAFE START RESET \$\mathrice{\pi}_{\text{RESET}}\$	AUTO- RESET F	AUTO- RESET J- RESET RESET COMBI RESET	AUTO- RESET FESET RESET	AUTO- RESET F RESET	チ. し RESET	チ.ヿ RESET
Contacts	SAFE 3	2 <u>L</u>	SAFE 3	3	SAFE 4	3	SAFE
Characteristics	MONO FLOP DIAGNOSIS	MONO FLOP	MONO FLOP	MONO FLOP	MONO FLOP	MONO FLOP	MONO FLOP
Rated voltage DC (V)	24	24	12 24	24	24	24	24
Rated voltage AC (V)	115-230		24 115-120 230	24 115-120 230	24 115-120 230	24 115-120 230	24 115-120 230

 $^{^{1)}}$ PLe contact expansion $^{2)}$ 24 V devices only $^{3)}$ possible only in isolated cases and according to the risk assessment of the machine functions

46 46 (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*	48 48 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6% 6	\$N\$ 4074K/4084K 50 \$\frac{1}{2} \text{\$\frac{1}{2} \text{\$\frac{1} \text{\$\frac{1} \text{\$\frac{1} \text{\$\frac{1} \text{\$\frac{1} \$\frac{	52 *** *** *** *** *** *** ***	54 54 \$\frac{1}{2} \tag{1}{2} \tag{1} \tag{1}{2} \tag{1} \tag{1}{2} \tag{1} \tag{1} \tag{1} \tag{1} \tag{1}{2} \tag{1}	56 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 7	58 *** *** *** *** *** *** ***
IN IN IN	IN IN	IN IN CROSSMON	АИТО-	IN IN IN CROSSMON	ZxIN CROSSMON CH1 tsync CH2 AUTO-	IN I
RESET F. J. J. RESET SAFE 3	RESET RESET SAFE 2	RESET F. J. F. T. RESET SAFE SAFE SAFE T. T	RESET SAFE	RESET RESET RESET RESET SAFE 3	RESET SAFE 2	RESET
24	24	24	DIAGNOSIS 24	24	24	111A 24
24 115-120 230	24			24 115-120 230	24 115-120 230	24 115-230

Overview - Basic devices with time function

Туре	SNV 4063KL	SNV 4063KP	SNV 4074SL	SNV 4076SL	SNV 4274SL	SNV 4074ST	
Page	60	62	64	64	66	66	
Application	P'e S' 1) S'C 1) TYPE 422 TYPE 422	PYPE 4/2				Q° g° g° </th <th></th>	
Input Circuits	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	IN IN CROSSMON	IN CROSSMON CH1 tsync CH2 1,0	CH1 tsync CH2	CROSSMON CH1 tsync CH2 1,0	IN CROSSMON CH1 tsync CH2 1,0	
Start	AUTO- RESET	AUTO- RESET J. J. RESET RESET	SAFE START RESET T RESET RESET	SAFE START RESET T. J. RESET RESET	SAFE START RESET AUTO-RESET J. J. RESET	SAFE START RESET T	
Contacts	SAFE SAFE 1	SAFE SAFE 1	SAFE SAFE 2	SAFE SAFE 3	SAFE SAFE 2	SAFE SAFE 2	
Characteristics	OFF-DELAY	ON-DELAY	OFF-DELAY OFF-DELAY MONO FLOP DJAGNOSIS	OFF-DELAY OFF-DELAY MONO FLOP	RE-TRIGGER DIAGNOSIS RE-TRIGGER MONO FLOP	ON-DELAY ON-DELAY MONO FLOP	
Rated voltage DC (V)	24	24	24	24	24	24	
Rated voltage AC (V)			115-230	115-230	115-230	115-230	

 $^{^{1)}}$ applies to undelayed contacts; the following applies to delayed contacts: PL d / category 3 / SILCL 2 $^{2)}$ depends on the category of the basic device or the safety analysis

Contact expansion relays

SNE 1	SNE 4003K	SNE 4004K	SNE 4004KV	SNE 4012K	SNE 4024K	SNE 4028S
68 Q'o (3/4) 3'' 3'' 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	70 P (3	72 P () () () () () () () () () (72 (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%)	2) P	2) P	76 P 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 6 S 8 S 8 S 8 S 8 S 8 S 8 S 8 S 8 S 8 S S S S S S S S
T _{IN}		T IN	T IN	EN 81	EN 81	₩
	CROSSMON					CROSSMON
SAFE L	3 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	SAFE	SAFE	SAFE 2	SAFE 1	SAFE 1
24	24	24	24	24	24	24
		24				24 115-230

SNO 4083KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers















Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Categorie 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Two-channel control with NC/NC or NC/NO
- Manual or automatic start
- SafeStart
- · Cross monitoring
- Synchronous time monitoring for two-channel control
- 3 enabling current path / 1 signalling current path

Function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed and the signal current path (NC contact) is opened automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual monitored start). When the safety inputs are opened/ de-energized the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are opened immediately and the signal current path (NC contact)

Reduced installation work – The SNO 4083KM requires fewer connection cables, irrespective of whether operation with or without cross monitoring is desired. This saves time and money when it comes to wiring.

• Universal application – The two-channel control of the device is carried out by either an NC/NC or an NC/NO combination of the safety sensor.

In the case of two-channel control of the device, a synchronous time is automatically monitored between the two channels.

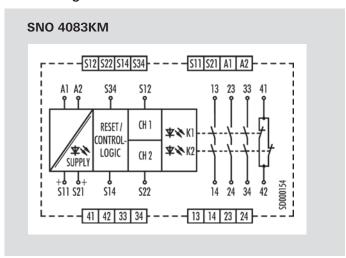
• SafeStart function – When the device is used with a manual start, the reset input is automatically monitored for a rising and falling signal edge.

A manual reset signal is only accepted if the control inputs of the device are activated by the safe transducer (e.g. emergency stop button) during the entire activation procedure.

• Monoflop function – This function is integrated into the device and prevents device interlocking under all circumstances. This is a decisive advantage in applications where very short interruptions of the safety-related signals can occur, or in the case of transducers with bouncing contacts or safe optical sensors (BWS), for example.

• Simple diagnosis – The device features an intelligent display system that shows the user the different operating modes of the device in its different applications. This means, for example, that when the control inputs are closed and manual start has been selected, a reset signal is displayed, which has not yet been given. Fault states in the control (e.g. synchronous time exceeded or a short-circuit in twochannel control) are also signaled to the user via a blinking code.

Circuit diagram



Туре	Rated voltage	Synchr. Time	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNO 4083KM-A	24 V DC	1.5 s	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3580.0	1
SNO 4083KM-A	115-230 V AC	1.5 s	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3590.0	1
SNO 4083KM-C	24 V DC	1.5 s	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3600.0	1
SNO 4083KM-C	115-230 V AC	1.5 s	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3610.0	1
SNO 4083KM-A	24 V DC	0.5 s	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3830.0	1
SNO 4083KM-A	115-230 V AC	0.5 s	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3840.0	1
SNO 4083KM-C	24 V DC	0.5 s	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3850.0	1
SNO 4083KM-C	115-230 V AC	0.5 s	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3860.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay
Function display		3 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC/ 115-230 V AC
Rated consumption	24 V DC	1.6 W
	115-230 V AC	1.8 W / 4.0 VA
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC)
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	S11/S21	22.5 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12, S22	25 mA / 100 mA
	S14, S34	3 mA / 5 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		250 ms
Minimum ON time t _M		60 ms
Recovery time t _w		120 ms
Release time t _R		20 ms
Synchronous time t _s		0.5 s / 1.5 s
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 0,8 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)	24 V DC	\leq (5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 100) Ω
	115-230 V AC	≤ 12 Ω
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	normally open contact
Signaling paths	41/42	normally closed contact
Contact assignment		forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling / signaling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling / signaling path	6 A / 2 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C) / (Tu = 65 °C)	25 A ² / 9 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230V, I _e 5 A
	DC-13	U _e 24V, I _e 5A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperatu	ro	-25 °C - +65 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
	i e	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Wire ranges screw terminals,		1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ² 1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Wire ranges screw terminals, Permissible torque	fine-stranded / solid	
	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ² 0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Permissible torque Wire ranges push-in terminals	fine-stranded / solid fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ² 0.5 - 0.6 Nm 1 x 0,25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²

 $^{^{\}mbox{\tiny 1)}}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNO 4062K/KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers













Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Reset button monitoring
- Manual or automatic start Single-channel or two-channel control
- Cross monitoring
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 signal current path

Function SNO 4062K

The device is a two-channel switching device for emergency stop applications with self-monitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays.

(VL)_{US} ((((-)

Basic function:

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs closed, pressing the reset button closes the enabling current paths (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the enabling current paths will open.

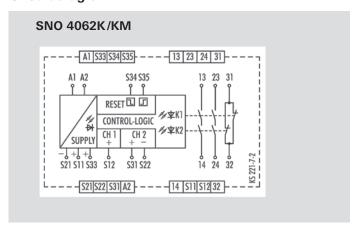
- Manual start When the safety inputs are closed, a button is used to open reset input S34 (triggering with falling edge) or to close reset input S35 (triggering with rising edge).
- Automatic start Reset input S35 is connected to S33. The device starts with the rising edge of the signal on safety input S12.

SNO 4062KM

The function of this device corresponds to that of the SNO 4062K without synchrocheck. The device is suitable for connecting to light curtains for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) and connecting to short-circuit forming 4-wire safety mats, switching strips or switching edges (without monitoring resistance).

- Safety mats The device must be operated with two channels and cross monitoring. If there is resistance < 50 Ω / channel and a short circuit between the channels (S11/S12 and S21/S22) the enabling paths open and the SUPPLY LEDs flashes
- Light curtain for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) The device will be operated with two channels and without cross monitoring, if the light curtain connected to the OSSD detects a shunt fault on its own.

For applications with tactile operating modes (rapid ON-OFF cycles, for example with manual supply) we recommend using SNO 4062KM.



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNO 4062K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0700.2	1
SNO 4062KM-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0720.2	1
SNO 4062K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2000.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay
Function display		3 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC
Rated consumption	24 V DC (K / KM)	2.0 W / 2.1 W
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0,85 - 1,1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	no
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	S11, S33/S21	22 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12, S31/S22	40 mA / 100 mA
	S34, S35	5 mA / 50 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		40 ms / 500 ms (KM: 40 ms / 80 ms)
Minimum ON time t _M		50 ms
Recovery time t _w		150 ms
Release time t _R		15 ms
Synchronous time t _s		200 ms (CH1 → CH2)
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 1ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		\leq (5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 100) Ω
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact
Signaling paths	31/32	normally closed contact
Contact assignment		forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling / signaling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling / signaling path	6 A / 3 A
Max. total current l2 of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2.5A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	re	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²
Weight	24 V AC/DC device / AC device	0.21 kg
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061
Approvals		DGUV, cULus, CCC

 $^{^{\}mbox{\tiny 1)}}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNO 4063K/KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers







Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Manual or automatic start
- Cross monitoring
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- 3 enabling current paths

Function SNO 4063K

The device is a two-channel switching device for emergency stop applications with self-monitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays.

After supply voltage has been applied to the A1/A2 terminals and the safety inputs have been closed, pressing the reset button closes the enabling current paths (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the enabling current paths will open.

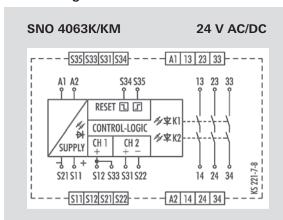
- Manual start When the safety inputs are closed, a button is used to open reset input S34 (triggering with falling edge) or to close reset input S35 (triggering with rising edge).
- Automatic start Reset input S35 is connected to S33. The device starts with the rising edge of the signal on safety input S12.

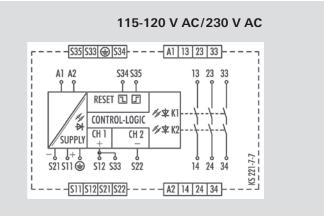
SNO 4063KM

The function of this device corresponds to that of the SNO 4063K. The device is suitable for connecting to light curtains for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) and to short-circuit forming 4-wire safety mats, switching strips or switching edges (without monitoring resistance).

- Safety mats The device must be operated with two channels and cross monitoring. If there is resistance < 50 Ω / channel and a short circuit between the channels (S11/S12 and S21/S22) the enabling paths open and the SUPPLY LEDs flash.
- Light curtain for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) The device will be operated with two channels and without cross monitoring, if the light curtain connected to the OSSD detects a shunt fault on its own.

For applications with tactile operating modes (rapid ON-OFF cycles, for example at manual supply) we recommend the use of SNO 4063KM.





Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNO 4063K-A	12 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1120.0	1
	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0990.0	1
	115 – 120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1000.0	1
	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1010.0	1
SNO 4063K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2450.0	1
SNO 4063KM-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1280.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay
Function display		3 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC, 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC
Rated consumption	24 V DC (K / KM)	2.0 W / 2.1 W
	115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	2.4 W / 4.4 VA
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC)
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	S11/S21	22 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12/S33, S31/S22	40 mA / 100 mA
	S34, S35	5 mA / 50 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		40 ms / 600 ms
Minimum ON time t _M		50 ms
Recovery time t _W		100 ms
Release time t _R		15 ms
Synchronous time ts		200 ms (CH1 → CH2)
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 1ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)	24 V AC/DC	\leq (5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 100) Ω
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	\leq (5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 100) Ω
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	normally open contact
Contact assignment		forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path	6 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A
, , , ,	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2.5 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	circuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529		IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
,	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1-5 mm ²
Weight	24 V AC/DC device / AC device	0-21 kg / 0-25 kg
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061
Approvals		DGUV, cULus, CCC
Approvais		200., 00200, 000

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 1)}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNA 4043K/KM/KE, SNA 4044K/KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers























Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Automatic start
- · Manual reset without monitoring
- Cross monitoring
- 3 to 4 enabling current paths

Function

Emergency stop and safety gate monitor The safety switching devices of our SNA product line are used to monitor safety sensors (emergency stop buttons, safety gate switches, etc.), feature a large number of safety switching contacts (3 NO contacts/1 NC contact or 4 NO contacts) with a total width of only 22.5 mm at a constant current of up to 8 A. They can be implemented in the extended temperature range up to 65° C.

- Automatic start Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series between S34 and
- Manual start without monitoring Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11 via a RESET button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected to the RESET button in series.
- Monitoring of light curtains The KM device types are especially suitable for the monitoring of very fast tactile switching operations, for example in safety light curtain applications. Very short switch-off procedures of a few milliseconds are detected reliably and lead to the switching off of the internal relays.

Circuit diagram

SNA 4043K/KM SNA 4043KE SNA 4044K/KM - - 13 23 33 41 -- - A1 S11 S52 S12 - A1 S11 S52 S12 -- A1 S11 S52 S12---- 13 23 33 41 --- 13 | 23 | 33 | 43 | RESET RESET RESET CONTROL-LOGIC CONTROL-LOGIC CONTROL-LOGIC CH 1 CH 2 CH 1 CH 1 CH 2 SUPPLY S12 \$52 \$22 - - - S21 S22 S34 A2 - - - - 14 24 34 42 ---- S21 S22 S34 A2 --- 14 24 34 42 ---- S21 S22 S34 A2 --- - 14 24 34 44 -

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNA 4043K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1810.0	1
SNA 4043K-A	115-120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1830.0	1
SNA 4043K-A	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1840.0	1
SNA 4043K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1940.0	1
SNA 4043KM-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3250.0	1
SNA 4043KM-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3400.0	1
SNA 4043KE-A	AC/DC 24 V	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3810.0	1
SNA 4043KE-C	AC/DC 24 V	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3820.0	1
SNA 4044K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1860.0	1
SNA 4044K-A	115-120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1880.0	1
SNA 4044K-A	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1890.0	1
SNA 4044K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1960.0	1
SNA 4044KM-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1480.0	1
SNA 4044KM-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3410.0	1

Function			Emergency stop relay
Function display			3 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N		A1, A2	24 V AC/DC / 42-48 V AC / 115-120 V AC/ 230 V AC
Rated consumption	24 V	DC / 24 V AC	1.6 W / 2.9 VA
	42-48 V AC / 11	5-120 V AC / 230 V AC	2.3 W / 2.6 VA
Rated frequency			50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B			0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit		yes (at U _N = 42-48 V AC, 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC)
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage		S11/S21	24 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12, S	S52/S22 S34	25 mA / 100 mA 5 mA / 50 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}	·		350 ms / 350 ms
Minimum ON time t _M			100 ms
Recovery time t _w			750 ms
Release time t _R			10 ms
Synchronous time ts			no
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}			< 1 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		24V AC/DC	$\leq (5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 100) \Omega$
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			$\leq (5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 100) \Omega$
Output circuit	SNA 4043K/KM	SNA 4044K/KM	= ((
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44	normally open contact
Signaling paths	41/42		normally closed contact
Contact assignment			forcebly guided
Contact type			Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enablino	/ signaling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current Ith		/ signaling path	8 A / 5 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path		°C) / (Tu = 65 °C)	25 A ² / 9 A ²
Application category (NO)	, , , , ,	AC-15 DC-13	U ₀ 230 V, I ₀ 3 A U ₀ 24 V, I ₀ 3 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	circuit breaker		6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life			10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data			The second secon
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits		EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529			IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature			-25 °C - +65 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid		1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
vviio rangeo corovi terminale,	fine-stranded with fer	rules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque	o otrandou vitil loi	. = . = .	0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals			1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²
Weight	24 V AC/DC device /	AC device	0.21 kg / 0.25 kg
Standards	Z I V AOIDO GOVICE I I	10 001100	EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 80-20/50, EN 50156-1, EN 61511
Approvals			TÜV, cULus, CCC, GL
Approvais			TOV, COLUS, CCC, GL

¹⁾ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNA 4063K/KM, SNA 4064K/KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers























Applications

- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual reset with monitoring
- · Cross monitoring
- 3 to 4 enabling current paths

Function

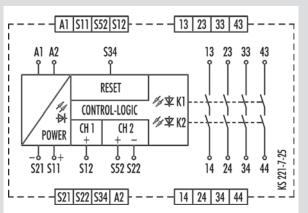
After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed and the signal current path (NC contact) is opened by pressing the reset button (manual start with monitoring). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are opened immediately.

- Manual start with monitoring Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11 via a RESET button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series to the RESET button.
- Monitoring of light curtains The KM device types are especially suitable for the monitoring of very fast tactile switching operations, for example in safety light curtain applications. Very short switch-off procedures of a few milliseconds are detected reliably and lead to the switching off of the internal relays.

Circuit diagram

SNA 4063K/KM A1 | S11 | S52 | S12 | - - - - | 13 | 23 | 33 | 41 | A1 A2 **S34** RESET A H CONTROL-LOGIC CH 1 CH 2 **POWER** Į+ S21 S11 S52 S22 24 34 --- S21 S22 S34 A2 --- 14 24 34 42

SNA 4064K/KM



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNA 4063K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1440.0	1
SNA 4063K-A	115-120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1450.0	1
SNA 4063K-A	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1460.0	1
SNA 4063K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1950.0	1
SNA 4063KM-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3290.0	1
SNA 4063KM-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3420.0	1
SNA 4064K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1900.0	1
SNA 4064K-A	115-120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1920.0	1
SNA 4064K-A	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1930.0	1
SNA 4064K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1970.0	1
SNA 4064KM-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3360.0	1
SNA 4064KM-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3430.0	1

Function			Emergency stop relay
Function display			3 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N		A1, A2	24 V AC/DC / 115-120 V AC / 230 V AC
Rated consumption	24V	DC / 24 V AC	1.6 W / 2.9 VA
	42-48V AC / 11	5-120V AC / 230 V AC	2.3 W / 2.6 VA
Rated frequency			50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B			0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control c	rircuit		yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC)
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage		S11/S21	24 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12, S	S52/S22 S34	25 mA / 100 mA 5 mA / 50 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}			100 ms /
Minimum ON time t _M			100 ms
Recovery time t _W			750 ms
Release time t _R			10 ms
Synchronous time ts			no
Permissable test pulse time t_{TP}			< 1 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		24V AC/DC	$\leq (5 + (1,176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 100) \Omega$
		42-48V AC/ 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	$\leq (5 + (1,176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 100) \Omega$
Output circuit	SNA 4063K/KM	SNA 4064K/KM	
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44	normally open contact
Signaling paths	41/42		normally closed contact
Contact assignment			forcebly guided
Contact type			Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling	/ signaling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current I _{th}		/ signaling path	8 A / 5 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55	°C) / (Tu = 65 °C)	25 A ² / 9 A ²
Application category (NO)		AC-15 DC-13	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A U _e 24 V, I _e 3 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / cir	rcuit breaker		6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life			10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between			EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature			-25 °C - +65 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid		1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
	fine-stranded with fer	rules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque			0-5 - 0-6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals			1 x 0-25 mm² bis 1-5 mm²
Weight	24 V AC/DC	device / AC device	0-21 kg / 0-25 kg
Standards			EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 80-20/50, EN 50156-1, EN 61511
Approvals			TÜV, cULus, CCC, GL

¹⁾ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNO 4003K Monitoring of emergency stop and safety gates







Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Up to PL d/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SIL_{CL} 2 (EN 62061)*

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- 3 enabling current paths, 1 signal current path
- Feedback loop for monitoring external contactors
- * PLe contact expansion

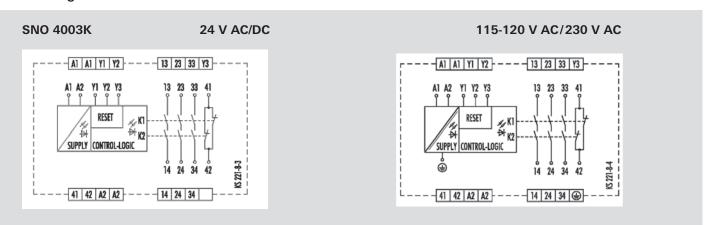
Function

The device is a single-channel switching device for emergency stop applications with self-monitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays.

The device has either two Y2 reset inputs (without reset monitoring) or two Y3 reset inputs (with reset monitoring). The K1 and K2 relays are actuated eitherautomatically (bridge Y1 Y2) or after the reset button (on Y1 Y3) has been pressed. They become self-locking through their own contacts, if there is an electrical connection between terminal A1 and the supply voltage (emergency stop button, position switches).

After this switch-on phase the enabling current paths are closed and the signaling current path is open.

If the electrical connections between terminal A1 and the supply voltage are interrupted, the enabling current paths open and the signaling current path closes. The energized state (self-locking) of the two channels is indicated by a green LED K1, K2. The second green LED indicates that supply voltage has been applied. The set-up of an emergency stop facility after stop Category 0 (EN 60204-1) is possible.



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNO 4003K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0500.1	1
	115 – 120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0900.1	1
	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0910.1	1
SNO 4003K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1990.0	1
	115 – 120 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.4000.0	1
	230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.4010.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay
Function display		2 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC / 115-120 V AC / 230 V AC
Rated consumption	24 V DC	1.3 W
	115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	2.2 W / 3.9 VA
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at U _N = 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC)
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	Y1	24 V DC
Input current / peak current	Y2, Y3	90 mA / 1500 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		60 ms
Minimum ON time t _M (Manueller Start)		60 ms
Recovery time t _W		200 ms
Release time t _R		60 ms
Max. resistivity	24V AC/DC	$\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 50) \Omega$
	115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	\leq (7.5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 150) Ω
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	
Signaling paths	41/42	normally closed contact
Contact assignment		forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling / signaling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current Ith	enabling / signaling path	8 A / 5 A
Max. total current I2 of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 5 A
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 5A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / o	circuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances betw	een the circuits	EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	ıre	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	$1 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²
Weight	24 V AC/DC device / AC device	0.20 kg / 0.25 kg
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061
Approvals		DGUV, cULus, CCC

SNO 1012K Monitoring of emergency stop and safety gates









Applications

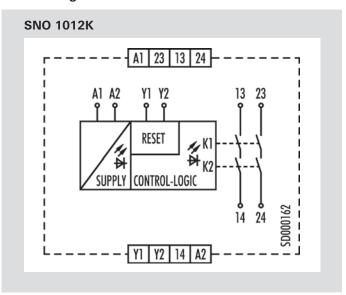
- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Up to PL d/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 2 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- 2 enabling current paths
- Check of external contactors (EDM)
- Compact design

Function

After the operating voltage (L+/L1) is applied via an unactuated emergency stop button or safety gate contact on A1 and A2, the device can be switched on via a Y1/Y2-connected reset button. When the device is on, the internal relays K1 and K2 are energized and the enabling current paths 13/14 and 23/24 are closed. When the emergency stop button or the safety gate contact is actuated, the current supply of the internal relays is interrupted and the enabling current paths are opened.



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNO 1012K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3740.0	1
SNO 1012K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3750.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay	
Function display		2 LEDs, green	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC	
Rated consumption	24 V DC	1 W / 2 VA	
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz	
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	no	
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage	Y1	24 V DC	
Input current / peak current	Y2	50 mA / 70 mA	
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		< 20 ms / < 70 ms	
Minimum ON time t _M		30 ms	
Recovery time t _W		> 200 ms	
Release time t _R		< 70 ms	
Max. resistivity		\leq (2.5 + (1.176 x U _B / U _N - 1) x 50) Ω	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact	
Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated	
Rated switching voltage		240 V AC / 50V DC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path	6 A	
Max. total current I2 of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	72 A ² / 9 A ²	
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A	
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 3 A	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s	
Mechanical life		10 x 10 ⁶ switching cycles	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	re	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²	
Weight		0.12 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061	
Approvals		TÜV, cULus, CCC	

SNS 4074K / SNS 4084K Standstill monitor







Applications

- Standstill monitoring
- Monitoring of electrical lockout devices
- Control of spring-actuated tumblers
- Monitoring of low rotational speeds in setup operation
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Reliable monitoring of dynamic input signals
- Adjustable monitoring frequency 0.1 99 Hz
- 4 selectable operating mode groups
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- · Cross monitoring
- 4 safe semi-conductor outputs

Standstill monitoring function

The SNS 4084K standstill monitor provides for the safe monitoring of the frequency of a signal at inputs I1 to I4 of the device. If the frequency of the impulses is higher than the frequency set at the rotary switches

(0.1 – 99 Hz), outputs Q1/Q2 will switch off. This monitoring function can be used to detect the standstill or a lower, safer rotational speed of a machine.

In applications of this sort, a spring-actuated or magnetactuated tumbler of an electric interlocking device, for example, can be controlled from the output of the device.

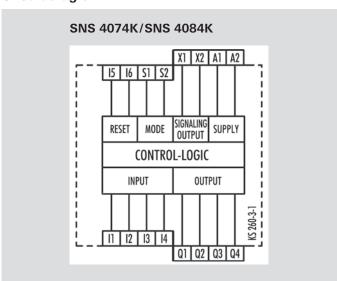
The sensors for the detection of movement can, for example, be two inductive proximity switches or a rotary encoder connected to inputs I1 - I4. The frequency of the impulses to be monitored is set at the two rotary switches and splitter input T1, and is stored in the device on which the ENTER button is pressed while the voltage is applied to the device.

SNS 4074K

The device features a bypass input, which allows safetyoriented bypassing of the monitoring function, e.g. when a safe position has been reached. In this case, the signal must fulfill at least the safety category of the selected monitoring function.

SNS 4084K

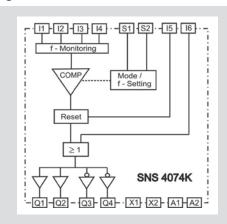
The device features an input for the implementation of a start override, which allows the safe outputs to be switched off even during machine standstill. This means, for example, that a spring-activated protective locking facility can be activated during machine start-up.

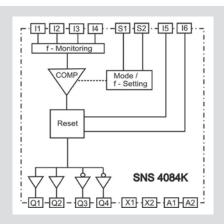


Terminals	Description
A1	+ 24 V
A2	GND
X1 / X2	Signal output, semi-conductor (plus switching)
S1	Configuration input for operating mode group
S2	Configuration input for operating mode group
11	Sensor input
12	Sensor / configuration input (depending on the operating mode group)
13	Sensor / configuration input (depending on the operating mode group)
14	Sensor / configuration input (depending on the operating mode group)
15	Reset input
16	Bypass input (SNS 4074K) / start override input (SNS 4084K)
Q1 / Q2	Safe Output, semi-conductor (plus switching)
Q3 / Q4	Safe Output, semi-conductor (plus switching), inverted

Туре	Frequency range	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNS 4074K-A	0.5 - 99 Hz	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3640.0	1
SNS 4074K-C	0.5 - 99 Hz	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3650.0	1
SNS 4074K-A	0.1 - 9.9 Hz	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3620.0	1
SNS 4074K-C	0.1 - 9.9 Hz	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3630.0	1
SNS 4084K-A	0.5 - 99 Hz	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3480.0	1
SNS 4084K-C	0.5 - 99 Hz	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3490.0	1
SNS 4084K-A	0.1 - 9.9 Hz	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3660.0	1
SNS 4084K-C	0.1 - 9.9 Hz	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3670.0	1

Function diagram





Function		Standstill monitoring	
Function display		12 LEDs, green/red	
Function mode / adjustment		Frequency monitoring / 2 x-position switch	
Adjustment range	f_{ST}	0,1 - 99 Hz / 0,5 - 99 Hz	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC	
Rated consumption	24 V DC	1.8 W	
Operating voltage range $U_{\scriptscriptstyle B}$		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	no	
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage		24 V DC	
Input current / peak current	I1 - I6, S1, S2	3 mA / 3,8 mA	
Minimum ON time t _M		100 ms (< 5 s)	
Release time t _R		12 ms + 1.6 / f_{ST}	
Max. cable length per input		100 m	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4	Semi-conductor (plus switching), safety-related	
Signaling paths	X1, X2	Semi-conductor (plus switching), not safety-related	
Rated switching voltage	enabling path	30 V DC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path	2 A	
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	4 A	
Mechanical life		Must be short-circuit proof	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	re	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	
Weight		0.16 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061	
Approvals		TÜV, cULus	

SVM 4001K Standstill monitor









Applications

- Standstill monitoring
- Monitoring of electrical lockout devices
- Control of spring-actuated tumblers
- Monitoring of low rotational speeds in setup operation
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

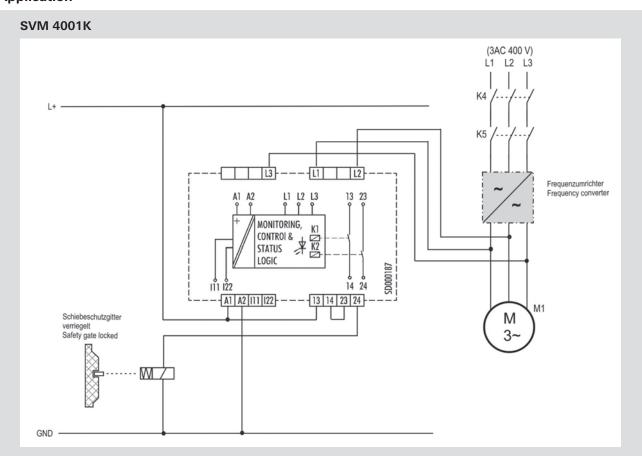
- Sensorless monitoring of 1-phase and 3-phase motors
- Safe, configurable voltage monitoring
- Automatic operation

Function

The SVM 4001K device monitors machines, the 3-phase powered drive units of which have no movement detection sensors.

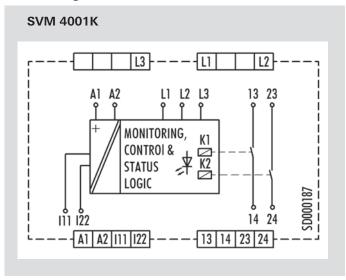
When the drives are set in motion or if faults are detected, the standstill monitor relay assumes the rest position.

Application



Туре	Frequency range	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SVM 4001K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.4020.0	1
SVM 4001K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.4030.0	1

Circuit diagram



Function		Standstill monitoring	
Function display		4 LED, green/red	
Function mode / adjustment		Voltage measurement	
Adjustment range		50 - 500 mV	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC	
Rated consumption	24 V DC	1.8 W	
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage	U, V, W	690 V AC3	
Response time t _A		20 ms	
Release time t _R		20 ms	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact	
Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Contact type		Ag-alloy	
Rated switching voltage		230 V AC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}		8 A	
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A	
	DC-13	U_e 24 V, I_e 4 A	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fu	se / circuit breaker	5 A class gG	
Mechanical life		20 x 10 ⁶ switching cycles	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances	between the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 6	0529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temp	perature	-20 °C - +55 °C / -40 °C - + 85 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$	
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	
Weight		0.180 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061	
Approvals		TÜV, cULus	

SNT 4M63K Monitoring of emergency stop and safety gates













Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Manual or automatic start
- · Cross monitoring
- 3 enabling current paths (NO contact, forcibly guided)
- Feedback loop for monitoring external contactors

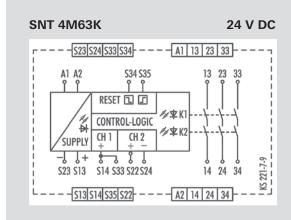
Function

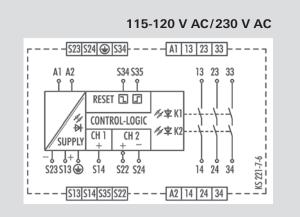
The device is a two-channel switching device with selfmonitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays. It is intended for monitoring connected switching elements on separating safety devices and generating a safety-oriented signal (enable). Depending on the design, separating safety devices may include sliding safety gates, safety gates, housings, covers, sheetings, screens, etc.

Basic function

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs closed, pressing the reset button closes the enabling current paths (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened the enabling paths will open.

- Manual start When the safety inputs are closed, a button is used to close reset input S34 and open it again (triggering with falling edge) or to close reset input S35 (triggering with rising edge).
- Automatic Start Reset input S35 is connected to S33/ S14. The device starts with the rising edge of the signal on safety input S14.





Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNT 4M63K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1050.0	1
	115 – 120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1060.0	1
	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1070.0	1
SNT 4M63K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2390.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay, valve position and safety gate monitoring	
Function display		3 LEDs, green	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC, 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	
Rated consumption	24 V DC	2.0 W	
	115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	2,6 W / 3.2 VA	
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz	
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC)	
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage	S13/S23	22 V DC	
Input current / peak current	S14/S33, S22/S24	40 mA / 100 mA	
	S34, S35	5 mA / 50 mA	
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		40 ms / 600 ms	
Minimum ON time t _M		80 ms	
Recovery time t _W		100 ms	
Release time t _R		15 ms	
Synchronous time t _s		200 ms (CH1 → CH2)	
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)	24 V AC/DC	\leq (5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 100) Ω	
	115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	\leq (5 + (1.176 x U _B / U _N - 1) x 100) Ω	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	normally open contact	
Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated	
Rated switching voltage	enabling path	230 V AC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path	6 A	
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²	
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A	
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2.5 A	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s	
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals)		IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	$1 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1-5 mm ²	
Weight		0-21 kg / 0-25 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061	
Approvals		DGUV, cULus, CCC	

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 1)}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNZ 4052K Two-hand relay type IIIC











Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of two-hand applications
- According to EN 574 Type IIIC
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

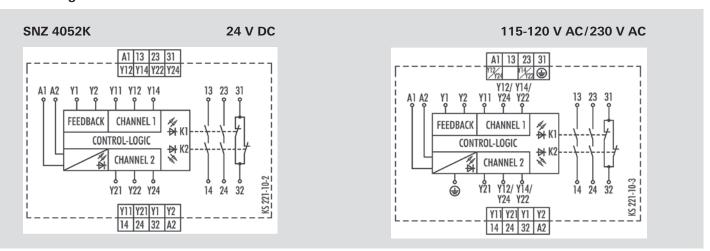
- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Two-channel actuation; 1 NO contact and 1 NC contact for each channel
- Cross monitoring
- Monitoring of synchronous activation
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 signaling current path

Function

The device complies with EN 574 Type III C safety requirements. The safety behavior of the device is designed for applications according to Category 4 (EN 954-1). The device is single-fault safe and self-monitoring. Synchronous activation of both actuators (two-hand momentary contact or safety gate contacts) is monitored. Each of the two actuators is connected to the device with an NO contact and an NC contact. The technical design of the input circuit provides cross connection and ground fault monitoring. The output function is designed with 2 NO contacts as an enabling current path and 1 NC contact as signaling current path (all forcibly guided).

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the feedback loop (terminals Y1/Y2) closed, the enabling current paths are closed by simultaneously activating the actuators (S1+S2). Both actuators must be activated within 0.5 s for the output contacts to be enabled. If only one of the two actuators is released, the device is immediately de-energized. The enabling current paths open.

The device can be restarted only after both actuators have returned to their initial position (for example when the twohand momentary contact switches have been released) and the feedback circuit is closed again. The feedback circuit should only be opened again after both actuators are activated. Otherwise the device will remain in the OFF position. The current status of the device is indicated by 3 LEDs: application of the supply voltage with LED SUPPLY, activation of both actuators with LED K1 and additionally with LED K2 in case of synchronous activation.



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNZ 4052K-A	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0530.1	1
	115 – 120 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0940.1	1
	230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0950.1	1
SNZ 4052K-C	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2020.0	1

Power supply circuit	Function		Two-hand control relay	
Rated voltage U _h	Function display		3 LEDs, green	
Rated consumption 24 V DC 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC 2 2 W Y 3.1 V A Rated frequency Departing voltage range U _i 0.85 - 1.1 x U _i yes fot U _i = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC) Departing voltage range U _i 0.85 - 1.1 x U _i yes fot U _i = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC) Control circuit Rated output voltage Rated output voltage N11, Y21 80 mA/ 1000 mA Response time t _i / t _u Y2 <100 mA Response time t _i / t _u 80 mB Recovery time t _i Y2 <100 mA Response time t _i / t _u 80 mB Recovery time t _i Synchronous time t _i Max. resistivity, per channel 24 V AC/DC 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC \$ (25 + (1.176 x U _i) / U _i - 1) x 50 µ Ω Relaining paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally open contact Gortact signifient Ax, allow, gide-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path Ax, termal current I _i of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A² Application category (NO) CD-13 AC-15 DC-13 AC-15 DC-23 AC-15 BA class gG / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class a G / melting integral / < 100 A² BA class	Power supply circuit			
115-120 V AC, 230 V AC 50 - 50 Hz 5	Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC, 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	
Rated frequency 50 - 60 Hz	Rated consumption	24 V DC	2.4 W	
Departing voltage range Ua		115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	2.2 W / 3.1 VA	
Securical isolation supply circuit - control circuit yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC)	Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz	
Control circuit Rated output voltage Y12/Y14, Y22/Y24, Y1 24 V DC Imput current / peak current Y11, Y21 60 mA / 1000 mA Response time t ₄₁ / t ₄₂ 40 ms Rescovery time t ₁₀ 500 ms Release time t ₁₀ 50 ms Synchrous time ts ≤ 500 ms Max. resistivity, per channel 24 V AC/DC ≤ (2.5 + (1.176 × U ₈ / U ₁₀ − 1) × 50) Ω Output circuit 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC ≤ (2.5 + (1.176 × U ₈ / U ₁₀ − 1) × 50) Ω Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally closed contact Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current 1 _{ib} enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current 1 p of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U, 230 V, I, 3 A DC-13 U, 24 V, I, 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A²s	Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Rated output voltage	Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC, 230 V AC)	
Input current / peak current $Y11, Y21$ $60 \text{ mA} / 1000 \text{ mA}$ $Y2$ $<100 \text{ mA}$ Response time t_{A} / t_{A2} Response time t_{A} / t_{A2} Recovery time $t_{A} / t_{A2} / t_{A2}$ Recovery time $t_{A2} / t_{A2} / t_{A2}$ Recovery time t	Control circuit			
Y2	Rated output voltage	Y12/Y14, Y22/Y24, Y1	24 V DC	
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}	Input current / peak current	Y11, Y21	60 mA / 1000 mA	
Recovery time t_{W}		Y2	< 100 mA	
Release time t_0 50 ms Synchronous time t_0 500 ms Max. resistivity, per channel 24 V AC/DC $\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 50) \Omega$ Output circuit Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally open contact Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact assignment Contact signaling path and provided assignating path and provided assignment an	Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		40 ms	
Synchronous time ts $\leq 500 \text{ ms}$ Max. resistivity, per channel 24 V AC/DC $\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times \text{U}_\text{B} / \text{U}_\text{N} - 1) \times 50) \Omega$ $\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times \text{U}_\text{B} / \text{U}_\text{N} - 1) \times 50) \Omega$ Output circuit Enabling paths $13/14$, $23/24$ normally open contact Signaling paths $31/32$ normally closed contact Contact assignment Contact type Ag-allov, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current \mathbb{I}_{B} enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current \mathbb{I}^2 of all current path $(\mathbb{T}^2 = 55 \mathbb{C})$ 9 \mathbb{A}^2 Application category (NO) AC-15 U, 230 V , $\mathbb{I}_{B} \times \mathbb{I}_{B} \times \mathbb{I}$	Recovery time t _W		250 ms	
Max. resistivity, per channel 24 V AC/DC $\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 50) \Omega$ $\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 50) \Omega$ Output circuit Enabling paths $13/14, 23/24$ normally open contact Signaling paths $31/32$ normally closed contact Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I_B enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current I^2 of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A^2 Application category (NO) AC-15 $U_a 230 \text{ V I}_a 2.5 \text{ A}$ Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker $6 \text{ A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A2s}$ Mechanical life 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switching cycles Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits 10^2 switch	Release time t _R		50 ms	
Output circuit Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally closed contact Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I₂ of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 230 V, I₃ 3 A DC-13 U₂ 24 V, I₃ 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A²s	Synchronous time ts		≤ 500 ms	
Output circuit Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally closed contact Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thernal current I _m enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 230 V, I₂ 3 A Nort-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A²s	Max. resistivity, per channel	24 V AC/DC	$\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 50) \Omega$	
Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Signaling paths 31/32 normally closed contact Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _{In} enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current I ² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A ² Application category (NO) AC-15 U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A DC-13 U _e 24 V, I _e 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A ² s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5-0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals Weight 1 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574		115-120 V AC, 230 V AC	\leq (2.5 + (1.176 x U _B / U _N - 1) x 50) Ω	
Signaling paths 31/32 normally closed contact Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _m enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current I ² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A ² Application category (NO) AC-15 U _u 230 V, I _u 3 A DC-13 U _u 24 V, I _u 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A ² s Mechanical life 10 ² switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² Fermissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Output circuit			
Contact assignment Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path Ag-alloy, gold-plated Max. thermal current I _m enabling / signaling path AC-15 AC-15 AC-15 BC-13 AC-15 AC-15 BC-13 AC-15 AC-15 BC-13 AC-15 A	Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact	
Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _{th} enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current ² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A ² Application category (NO) AC-15 U _s 230 V, I _s 3 A DC-13 U _s 24 V, I _s 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A ² s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature 2-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Signaling paths	31/32	normally closed contact	
Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _{Im} enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current I ² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A ² Application category (NO) AC-15 U _m 230 V, I _m 3 A DC-13 U _m 24 V, I _m 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A ² s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 × 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 × 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² Fermissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 × 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Max. thermal current I _{lb} enabling / signaling path 6 A / 2 A Max. total current I ² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 9 A ² Application category (NO) AC-15 U _b 230 V, I _b 3 A DC-13 U _b 24 V, I _b 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A ² s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 × 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 × 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 × 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 × 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 × 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated	
Max. total current $ ^2$ of all current path (Tu = $55 ^\circ$ C) 9 A^2 Application category (NO) AC-15 U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A DC-13 U _e 24 V, I _e 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A^2 s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature 25° C - $+55 ^\circ$ C / $+25 ^\circ$ C - $+75 ^\circ$ C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid $1 \times 0.2 \text{mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.2 \text{mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{mm}^2$ fine-stranded with ferrules $1 \times 0.25 \text{mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{mm}^2$ Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals $1 \times 0.25 \text{mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{mm}^2$ Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Rated switching voltage	enabling / signaling path	230 V AC	
Application category (NO) AC-15 DC-13 U _o 24 V, I _o 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A²s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature Vire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Vire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling / signaling path	6 A / 2 A	
DC-13 U _o 24 V, I _o 2.5 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A²s Mechanical life 10 ⁷ switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Max. total current I2 of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker Mechanical life 107 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A	
Mechanical life 107 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574		DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2.5 A	
General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	circuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral / < 100 A ² s	
Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles	
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	General data			
Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
fine-stranded with ferrules $1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$ Permissible torque $0.5 - 0.6 \text{ Nm}$ Wire ranges Push-in terminals $1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$ Weight $0.20 \text{ kg} / 0.25 \text{ kg}$ Standards $EN \text{ ISO } 13849-1, \text{ EN } 62061, \text{ EN } 574$	Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
Wire ranges Push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574		fine-stranded with ferrules	$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$	
Weight 0.20 kg / 0.25 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm	
Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	Wire ranges Push-in terminals		$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$	
	Weight		0.20 kg / 0.25 kg	
Approvals TÜV, cULus, CCC	Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574	
	Approvals		TÜV, cULus, CCC	

SNZ 1022K Two-hand relay type IIIA







Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of two-hand applications
- According to EN 574 Type IIIA
- Up to PL c/Category 1 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 1 (EN 62061)

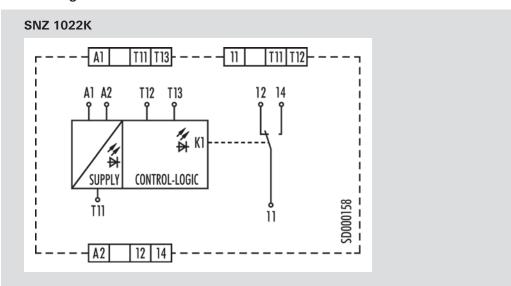
Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Two-channel actuation; 1 NO contact and 1 NC contact for each channel
- Cross monitoring
- Monitoring of synchronous activation
- 1 changeover contact

Function

After the power supply is established at terminals A1/A2 the release current paths are closed when the actuators (S1+S2) are operated at the same time. The two actuators must be operated within 0.5 s to trigger a release. If just one of the two actuators is released, the device is immediately de-energized and the enabling current path is opening.

The device can only be restarted once the two actuators are returned to their initial positions (e.g. the two-hand buttons have been released). The current status of the device is shown by 2 LEDs. The presence of the power supply is indicated with the SUPPLY LED, the operation of the two actuators with the K1 LED, if there is synchronous operation.



Туре	Rated Voltage	Synchronous time	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNZ 1022K-A	24 V AC/DC	0.5 s	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3700.0	1
SNZ 1022K-A	115-230 V AC	0.5 s	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3710.0	1
SNZ 1022K-C	24 V AC/DC	0.5 s	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3720.0	1
SNZ 1022K-C	115-230 V AC	0.5 s	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3730.0	1

Function		Two-hand control relay
Function display		2 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC / 115-230 V AC
Rated consumption	AC/DC 24 V	0.7 W / 2.0 VA
	AC 115-230 V	3 VA
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - co	ontrol circuit	yes (at U _N = 115-230 V AC)
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	T11	24 V DC
Input current / peak current	T12	2.5 mA / 3 mA
	T13	25 mA / 60 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		< 20 ms
Recovery time tw		> 250 ms
Release time t _R		< 20 ms
Synchronous time t _s		≤ 500 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel		$(5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 100) \Omega$
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	11/12/14	changeover contact
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage		230 V AC
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path 10/12	6 A
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fu	use / circuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 x 10 ⁶ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances	between the circuits	EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 6	60529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temp	perature	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
	fine-stranded with ferrules	$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals		$2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$
Weight	24 V AC/DC device / AC device	0.1 kg
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574
Approvals		TÜV, cULus, CCC

SNV 4063KL – Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed





















Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Termination of braking operations through OFF-delay time
- Control of solenoid-actuated interlocks
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1) for undelayed
- Up to PLd/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1) for delayed contacts
- Up to SILCL 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop category 0/1 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- OFF-delay time adjustable in the range 0.15 to 3s or 1.5 to 30s
- Reset button monitoring, cross monitoring, monitoring of synchronous time
- 3 enabling current paths (2 undelayed, 1 OFF-delayed)

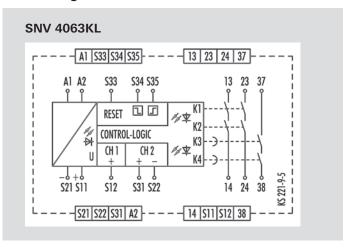
Function

With the supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the emergency set right and left margins in-line button. This controls relays K1 to K4, which become self-locking (when starting via reset button monitoring after the response time). After this switch-on phase the 3 enabling current paths are closed (terminals 13/14, 23/24 and 37/38). Three LEDs display the state of relays K1/K2, K3/K4 and the supply voltage.

If the emergency stop button is activated, the current supplies for relays K1 to K4 are interrupted. The undelayed enabling current paths (terminals 13/14, 23/24) are opened with release time tR1 while the off-delayed enabling current path (terminals 37/38) is opened after the pre-set OFF-delay time tR2. The OFF-delay time can be adjusted infinitely in the range 0.15 to 3 s or 1.5 to 30 s.

With a two-channel control and cross-monitoring wiring of the sensor circuit, additional errors such as short-circuit or ground fault can be detected. An electronic fuse protects the device against damage. After the cause of the malfunction has been removed, the device is operational again after approx. 3 s.

- Reset button monitoring The device can be started either with the falling edge or with the rising edge (terminals S34 or S35). For emergency stop applications with manual start the button must be connected to terminals S33/S34. The device is enabled only with the falling edge of the reset signal. For starting, the reset button must be pressed and released. For safety gate applications in which an automatic start is performed it is necessary to bridge terminals S33/ S35. The device will react at the rising edge of input S12 which is internally connected to S33.
- Monitoring of synchronous time The use of safety limit switches for single-channel or two-channel circuits in safety gate applications depends on the required safety level. The device provides a monitoring of the synchronous time of two connected safety switches. A synchronous time $t_s \approx 0.5$ s requires limit switches positioned in such a way that channel 1, terminals S11/S12, closes before channel 2, terminals S21/S22. If channel 2 closes before channel 1, the synchronous time is $t_S = \infty$.



Туре	Time range	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNV 4063KL-A	3 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0620.0	1
	30 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0640.0	1
	150 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.4100.0	1
SNV 4063KL-C	3 s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2010.0	1
	30 s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3900.0	1

Function mode / adjustment range Function range / adjustment range / adjustm	Function		Emergency stop relay for controlled stop		
Adjustment range 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s / 7.5 - 150 s Power supply circuit Rated voltage U ₂ A1, A2 24 V DC Rated consumption 24 V DC 3.68 - 1.1 x U ₂ Control circuit In a Control circuit Rated output voltage \$11, \$33/\$21 22 V DC Input current / peak current \$12, \$31/\$22 25 mA / 100 mA Response time t ₁ / t ₁₀ 30 ms / 700 ms Minimum ON time t ₁₀ 200 ms Recovery time t ₁₀ 200 ms Release time t ₁₀ 25 ms Release time t ₁₀ 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t ₁₀ 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t ₁₀ 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Contact assignment 60 ceably guided 60 ceably guided Contact type enabling path <td< td=""><td>Function display</td><td></td><td colspan="3">3 LEDs, green</td></td<>	Function display		3 LEDs, green		
Rated voltage Us A1, A2 24 V DC flated consumption 24 V DC 2.6 W Operating voltage range Us 0.85 · 1.1 x Un Electrical isolation supply vicruit - control circuit no Bated output voltage \$11, \$33/\$21 22 V DC Input current 1, flag \$34, \$35 25 mA/ 100 mA Response time to 1, flag \$34, \$35 40 mA/ 50 mA Response time to 1, flag \$00 ms Recovery time to \$00 ms Recovery time to \$50 ms Release time to, flag do contacts (tolerance) \$0.15 · 3 x / 1.5 · 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time to \$1 ms Release time to, delayed contacts (tolerance) \$0.15 · 3 x / 1.5 · 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time to \$1 ms Max. resistivity, per channel " \$(5 + 1.1.76 x Un / Un - 1) x 100) Ω Contact assignment \$(3/14, 23/24) normally open contact Contact sasignment \$(3/14, 23/24) normally open contact Contact type \$4, \$4 tolerance \$4, \$4 tolerance Rated swirching votage enabling path \$6, \$2 tolerance	Function mode / adjustment		Time / stepless		
Rated voltage Unit A1, A2 24 V DC 26 W Rated consumption 24 V DC 26 W Control circuit no 10.86 - 1.1 x Unit Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit no 10.00 Control circuit Faited output voltage \$11, \$339\$\$21 22 V DC Injuit voltage \$12, \$31/822 25 mA / 100 mA Response time tun / tug \$34, \$35 40 mA / 50 mA Response time tun / tug \$00 ms 700 ms Recovery time tug \$500 ms \$500 ms Release time tun tug \$100 ms \$500 ms Release time tun tug \$100 ms \$100 ms Synchronous time tun tug \$1 ms \$500 ms Synchronous time tun tug \$1 ms \$100 ms Max. resistivity, per channel *** \$1 ms \$100 ms Max. resistivity, per channel *** \$100 ms \$100 ms Contact tug \$1314, 2324 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact tug \$1314, 2324 normally open con	Adjustment range		0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s / 7.5 - 150 s		
Reted consumption 24 V DC 2.6 W Operating voltage range Ua 0.85 - 1.1 x Un Electrical solotion supply circuit - control or local to purply of coult - control or local no Rated output voltage \$11, \$33/\$21 22 V DC Input current 1 peak current \$12, \$31/\$22 25 mA / 100 mA Response time tan / tag \$34, \$35 40 mA / 50 mA Response time tan / tag \$00 ms \$00 ms Recovery time tag \$00 ms \$00 ms Release time tag, delayed contacts (tolerance) \$015 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (± 16 %) Synchronous time tag \$00 ms Permissable text pulse time tag \$1 m Max, resistivity, per channel " \$ (5 + (1.176 x Un / Ux - 1) x 100) Ω Output circuit Enabling path \$ (5 + (1.176 x Un / Ux - 1) x 100) Ω Output circuit Contact assignment \$ (5 + (1.176 x Un / Ux - 1) x 100) Ω Contact assignment \$ (3 + 3) x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x 2 x	Power supply circuit				
Departing voltage range Ua Description voltage in south priorition control circuit voltage in south priorition control circuit voltage S11, S33/S21 22 V DC Input current / peak current S12, S31/S22 25 mA / 100 mA Response time tax / tax S34, S35 40 mA / 50 mA Response time tax / tax S34, S35 40 mA / 50 mA Response time tax / tax S30 ms / 700 ms Recovery time tax S30 ms / 700 ms Recovery time tax S30 ms / 700 ms Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S30 ms / 715 - 30 s (±16 %) Release time tax S40 ms / S50 ms Release time tax S40 ms / S50 ms / S50 ms Release time tax S40 ms / S50 ms / S50 ms Release time tax S40 ms / S50 ms / S50 ms Release time tax S40 ms / S50 ms /	Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC		
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit Control circuit S11, 83/821 22 V DC Rated output voltage \$11, 83/822 25 mA / 100 mA Input current / peak current \$12, 831/822 25 mA / 100 mA Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2} 30 ms / 700 ms Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2} 500 ms Recovery time t _W 500 ms Release time t _A delayed contacts (tolerance) 015 - 3 x / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time t _B 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t _P 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t _P 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t _P 500 ms Tabelling path 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact Brabiling path 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact sasignment 49 -810y, gold-plated Contact type enabling path 230 V AC Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. total current l _B enabling path 6 A Ass. total current l _P of all current path (Tu = 55°C) 5 A² A	Rated consumption	24 V DC	2.6 W		
Control circuit Rated output voltage \$11, \$33/\$21 22 V DC Input current / peak current \$12, \$31/\$52 25 m A / 100 m A Response time t _{A1} / L _{b2} 30 ms / 700 ms Minimum ON time t _M 500 ms Recovery time t _M 500 ms Release time t _M delayed contacts (tolerance) 25 ms Synchronous time t _S 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t _{Im} < 1 ms	Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N		
Rated output voltage \$11, \$33/\$22 25 mA / 100 mA Input current / peak current \$12, \$31/\$22 25 mA / 100 mA Response time t _{x1} / t _{x2} 30 ms / 700 ms Minimum ON time t _{x1} 200 ms Recovery time t _{x2} 500 ms Release time t _x 500 ms Release time t _x 500 ms Release time t _x fleaved contacts (tolerance) 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (± 16 %) Synchronous time t _x 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t ₁ 500 ms 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t ₁ 500 ms Max. resistivity, per channel 10 ms < 1 ms	Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	no		
Input current / peak current S12, S31/S22 25 mA / 100 mA	Control circuit				
Response time t ₁₁ / t ₁₄₂ 30 ms / 700 ms	Rated output voltage	S11, S33/S21	22 V DC		
Response time ta, 1 ta₂ 30 ms / 700 ms Minimum ON time ta₂ 500 ms Receavery time ta₂ 500 ms Release time ta, delayed contacts (tolerance) = 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %) 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time t₂ 500 ms Permissable test pulse time ta₂ < 1 ms	Input current / peak current	S12, S31/S22	25 mA / 100 mA		
Minimum ON time tw 200 ms Recovery time tw 500 ms Release time ta, delayed contacts (tolerance) 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time ta 500 ms Permissable test pulse time trp < 1 ms		S34, S35	40 mA / 50 mA		
Release time t₀ 25 ms Release time t₀ 25 ms Release time t₀ 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time t₀ 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t₀ < 1 ms	Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		30 ms / 700 ms		
Release time ta 25 ms Release time ta, delayed contacts (toleranderanderanderanderanderanderanderand	Minimum ON time t _M		200 ms		
Release time lin, delayed contacts (tolerance) 0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %) Synchronous time tş 500 ms Permissable test public time tτp < 1 ms	Recovery time t _w		500 ms		
Synchronous time t _s 500 ms Permissable test pulse time t ₁ < 1 ms	Release time t _R		25 ms		
Permissable test pulse time t₁p < 1 ms Max. resistivity, per channel ¹¹ ≤ (5 + (1.176 x Ua / Un - 1) x 100) Ω Output circuit Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I¹a enabling path 6 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U, 230 V, L3 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gg / melting integral < 100 A²s	Release time t _R , delayed contacts (tolerance)		0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %)		
Max. resistivity, per channel ¹⁰ ≤ (5 + (1.176 x Ua / Un - 1) x 100) Ω Output circuit Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current l₂ enabling path 6 A Max. total current l² of all current path (Tu = 55°C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 23 V, I₂ 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s	Synchronous time t _s		500 ms		
Cutput circuit Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact assignment 57/38 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact type 4g-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _{in} enabling path 6 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 230 V, I₂ 3 A Application category (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s	Permissable test pulse time t_{TP}		< 1 ms		
Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 normally open contact 37/38 normally open contact, OFF-delayed Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _m enabling path 6 A Max. total current I ² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A ² Application category (NO) AC-15 U ₀ 230 V, I ₀ 3 A DC-13 U ₀ 24 V, I ₀ 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s Mechanical life 10° switching cycles Eneral data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) P40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature 25° C - +55° C / -25° C - +75° C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² Fermissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 5 EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		\leq (5 + (1.176 x U _B / U _N - 1) x 100) Ω		
Contact assignment forcebly guided Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I₂n enabling path 6 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 230 V, I₂ 3 A Application category (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s	Output circuit				
Contact type	Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact		
Contact type Ag-alloy, gold-plated Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I₂n enabling path 6 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 230 V, I₂ 3 A DC-13 U₂ 24 V, I₂ 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s		37/38	normally open contact, OFF-delayed		
Rated switching voltage enabling path 230 V AC Max. thermal current I _{th} enabling path 6 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₂ 230 V, I₂ 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s	Contact assignment		forcebly guided		
Max. thermal current I _{th} enabling path 6 A Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A DC-13 U _e 24 V, I _e 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s	Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated		
Max. total current I² of all current path (Tu = 55 °C) 5 A² Application category (NO) AC-15 U₀ 230 V, I₀ 3 A DC-13 U₀ 24 V, I₀ 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s Mechanical life 10² switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² Fermissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Rated switching voltage	enabling path	230 V AC		
Application category (NO) AC-15 DC-13 Ue 24 V, le 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s Mechanical life 10² switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature 2-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque Wire ranges push-in terminals Vire ranges push-in terminals Fine-stranded / solid Fin	Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path	6 A		
DC-13 Ue 24 V, Ie 2 A Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s Mechanical life 10² switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	5 A ²		
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker 6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A²s Mechanical life 10² switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A		
Mechanical life 107 switching cycles General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits EN 60664-1 Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1		DC-13	U_e 24 V, I_e 2 A		
General data Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s		
Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles		
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) IP40 / IP20 Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	General data				
Ambient temperature / storage temperature -25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid 1 x 0.2 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.2 mm² - 1.0 mm² fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Creepage distances and clearances between	en the circuits	EN 60664-1		
Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid $1 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$ fine-stranded with ferrules $1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$ Permissible torque $0.5 - 0.6 \text{ Nm}$ Wire ranges push-in terminals $1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$ Weight 0.20 kg Standards $EN \text{ ISO } 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1$	Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals)		IP40 / IP20		
fine-stranded with ferrules 1 x 0.25 mm² - 2.5 mm² / 2 x 0.25 mm² - 1.0 mm² Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Ambient temperature / storage temperature	re	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C		
Permissible torque 0.5 - 0.6 Nm Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	$1 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.2 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$		
Wire ranges push-in terminals 1 x 0.25 mm² - 1.5 mm² Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1		fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²		
Weight 0.20 kg Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm		
Standards EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1	Wire ranges push-in terminals		$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$		
	Weight		0.20 kg		
Approvals TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC	Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1		
	Approvals		TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC		

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 1)}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNV 4063KP – Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, ON-delayed





















Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Monitoring of interlocking installation with position switches and integrated locking
- Control of spring-actuated interlocks
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

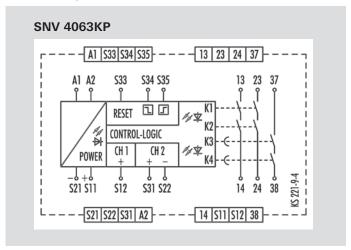
- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- ON-delay time adjustable in the range 0.15 to 3s or 1.5 to 30s
- Reset button monitoring, cross monitoring
- 3 enabling current paths (2 undelayed, 1 ON-delayed)

Function

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2, relays K3 and K4 (terminals 37/38) start with the pre-selected ON-delay time. The ON-delay time t_{A1} can be adjusted infinitely in the range 0.15 to 3 s or 1.5 to 30 s according to the device type. The device is enabled by pressing the reset button. The following operating modes can be selected:

• Manual start - The reset button must be connected to S34 through terminal S33. For starting the relay, the reset button must be pressed. Relays K3 and K4 (terminals 37/38) will switch into the OFF position. With the falling edge of the reset signal, the reset is completed and activates relays K1 and K2, which become self-locking after the response time tA3. After this switch-on phase, the 2 enabling current paths defined for the output are closed (terminals 13/14, 23/24). With the emergency stop command, the power supply to relays K1 and K2 is interrupted. The enabling current paths (terminals 13/14, 23/24) are immediately opened with release time tR, and relays K3 and K4 will start after the pre-set ON-delay time tA1, terminals 37/38. Three LEDs display the state of relays K1/K2, K3/K4 and the supply voltage.

Circuit diagram



• Automatic start - For monitoring of interlocking installations with locking mechanism or safety gate applications in which on automatic start shall be performed it is necessary to jumper terminals S33/S35. The device will react at the rising edge of input S12 that is internally connected to S33. Relays K3 and K4 (terminals 37/38) will switch into the OFF position. With the rising edge of input S12 the relay K1 is activated and response time tA2 started. When the time has elapsed, the 2 enabling current paths are closed (terminals 13/14, 23/24). With a stop command the power supply to relays K1 and K2 is interrupted. The enabling current paths (terminals 13/14, 23/24) are immediately opened with release time tR, and relays K3 and K4 will start after the pre-set ON-delay time tA1, terminals 37/38.

Туре	Time range	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNV 4063KP-A	3 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0660.0	1
	30 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0680.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay for access delay combined with locking mechanism		
Function display		3 LEDs, green		
Function mode / adjustment		Time / stepless		
Adjustment range		0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s		
Power supply circuit				
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC		
Rated consumption	24 V DC	2.6 W		
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N		
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control c	ircuit	no		
Control circuit				
Rated output voltage	S11, S33/S21	22 V DC		
Input current / peak current	S12, S31/S22	25 mA / 100 mA		
	S34, S35	40 mA / 50 mA		
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		30 ms / 700 ms		
Minimum ON time t _M		200 ms		
Recovery time t _w		500 ms		
Release time t _R		25 ms		
Release time t _R , delayed contacts (tolerance	e)	0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s (±16 %)		
Synchronous time t _s		500 ms		
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 1 ms		
Max. resistivity, per channel ¹⁾		\leq (5 + (1.176 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 100) Ω		
Output circuit				
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact		
	37/38	normally open contact, ON-delayed		
Contact assignment		forcebly guided		
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated		
Rated switching voltage	enabling path	230 V AC		
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling path	6 A		
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	5 A ²		
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A		
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2 A		
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / cir	cuit breaker	6 A Class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s		
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles		
General data				
Creepage distances and clearances between	en the circuits	EN 60664-1		
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20		
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C		
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²		
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²		
Permissible torque		0,5 - 0,6 Nm		
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²		
Weight		0.20 kg		
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1		
Approvals		TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC		

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 1)}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNV 4074SL / SNV 4076SL - Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed

























Applications

- Controlled stop according to Category 1 (EN 60204-1)
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- · Monitoring of interlocks
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Stop Category 0/1 according to EN 60204-1
- Time setting in 10 steps
- Time ranges 3s, 30s or 300s
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- SafeStart
- · Cross monitoring

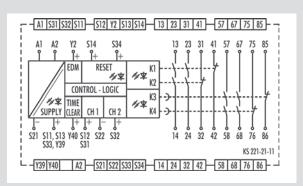
OFF-delay function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/ de-energized the enabling current paths (NO contacts are opened immediately or with a delay).

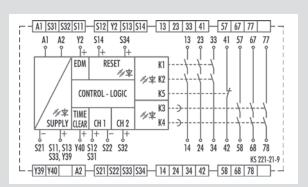
- Automatic start Reset input S14 is connected to safety input S12. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series between S34 and
- Manual start without monitoring Reset input S14 is connected to safety input S12 via a reset button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series to the reset button.
- Manual start with monitoring Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11 via a reset button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series to the reset button.

Circuit diagrams

SNV 4074SL



SNV 4076SL



Turne	Time	Rated voltage		Townsingle	Part	t no.	DII
Туре	range	nati	ed voitage	Terminals	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	P.U.
SNV 4074SL-A	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2130.0	R1.188.2310.0	1
SNV 4074SL-A	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2160.0	R1.188.2340.0	1
SNV 4074SL-A	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2190.0	R1.188.2370.0	1
SNV 4074SL-C	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2140.0	R1.188.2320.0	1
SNV 4074SL-C	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2170.0	R1.188.2350.0	1
SNV 4074SL-C	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2200.0	R1.188.2380.0	1
SNV 4076SL-A	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2040.0	R1.188.2220.0	1
SNV 4076SL-A	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2070.0	R1.188.2250.0	1
SNV 4076SL-A	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2100.0	R1.188.2280.0	1
SNV 4076SL-C	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2050.0	R1.188.2230.0	1
SNV 4076SL-C	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2080.0	R1.188.2260.0	1
SNV 4076SL-C	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2110.0	R1.188.2290.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay
Function display		5 LEDs, green/red
Function mode / adjustment		Time setting in 10 steps
Adjustment range		0.1 - 3 s / 0 - 30 s / 0 - 300 s
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC / 115-230 V AC
Rated consumption	24 V DC 115-230 V AC	2.8 W 3.2 W / 6,3 VA
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at U _N = AC 115-230 V)
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	S11, S13, S33, Y39 / S21	22 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12, S31/S22, S32	3 mA / 4.5 mA
p	S14, S34, Y2, Y40	4 mA / 4.5 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}	,,,	200 ms
Minimum ON time t _M		100 ms
Recovery time t _W		50 ms
Release time t _R		20 ms
Release time t ^R , delayed contacts (toleran	ce)	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0,5 / 0.8 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 3 s (0,1 % ± 15 ms)
Tiologod timo t , dolayod domadto (toloran	00)	0/2/4/6/0.5/8/10/15/20/30 s (0.1 % ± 15 ms)
		0/20/40/60/80/100/150/200/250/300 s (0.1 % ± 15 ms)
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 1 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)	24 V DC 115-230 V AC	< 50 Ω < 50 Ω
Output circuit	24 V DC 110-230 V AC	C 00 75 C 00 75
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	normally open contact
Lilability patris	57/58, 57/68, 77/78	normally open contact, OFF-delayed
Cinnaling paths	31/32, 41/42 75/76, 85/86	normally closed contact normally closed contact, OFF-delayed
Signaling paths Contact assignment	31/32, 41/42 /3/70, 65/60	forcebly guided
*		, 3
Contact type	anablina / signaling nath	Ag-alloy, gold-plated 230 V AC
Rated switching voltage	enabling- / signaling path	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling- / signaling path	6 A / 2 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	40 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15 DC-13	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A U _e 24 V, I _e 3 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	circuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		F11 0000 4
Creepage distances and clearances between		EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529		IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - +75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Permissible torque Wire ranges push-in terminals		0.5 - 0.6 Nm 1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²

¹⁾ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNV 4274SL / SNV 4074ST - Monitoring of emergency stop, light barriers and safety gates, OFF-delayed/ON-delayed





















Applications

- Monitoring of limit values in the process industry
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- · Monitoring of interlocks
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Features

- Continuously adjustable, analog time setting
- Time ranges 3s, 30s or 300s
- Retriggering of the time delay possible
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- SafeStart
- · Cross monitoring

OFF-delay with retriggering function (SNV 4274SL)

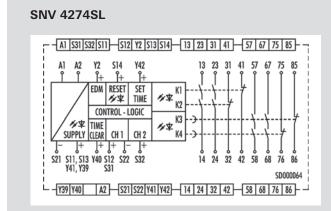
After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the contacts are switched on immediately, either automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/ de-energized, the contacts are switched off immediately or with a release delay.

The set release delay only expires if the safety inputs are opened longer than the release delay set on the device. If the safety inputs are closed again before the release delay has expired (retriggering), the delayed contacts will remain closed, too

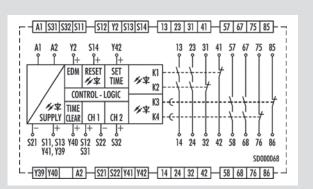
ON-delay function (SNV 4074ST)

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the contacts are switched on immediately or with a response delay, either automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the contacts are switched off immediately.

Circuit diagrams



SNV 4074ST



Time	Time	Time Rated voltage To		Terminals	Par	t no.	5.11
Туре	range	nat	ed voitage	Terminais	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	P.U.
SNV 4274SL-A	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2470.0	R1.188.2650.0	1
SNV 4274SL-A	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2500.0	R1.188.2680.0	1
SNV 4274SL-A	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2530.0	R1.188.2710.0	1
SNV 4274SL-C	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2480.0	R1.188.2660.0	1
SNV 4274SL-C	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2510.0	R1.188.2690.0	1
SNV 4274SL-C	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2540.0	R1.188.2720.0	1
SNV 4074ST-A	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2560.0	R1.188.2740.0	1
SNV 4074ST-A	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2590.0	R1.188.2770.0	1
SNV 4074ST-A	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2620.0	R1.188.2800.0	1
SNV 4074ST-C	3s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2570.0	R1.188.2750.0	1
SNV 4074ST-C	30s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2600.0	R1.188.2780.0	1
SNV 4074ST-C	300s	24V DC	115 – 230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2630.0	R1.188.2810.0	1

Function		Emergency stop relay
Function display		5 LEDs, green/red
Function mode / adjustment		Time / stepless
Adjustment range		0.15 - 3 s / 1.5 - 30 s / 15 - 300 s
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC / 115-230 V AC
Rated consumption	24 V DC 115-230 V AC	2.8 W 3.2 W / 6.3 VA
Rated frequency	·	50 - 60 Hz
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	$ves (at U_N = 115-230 V AC)$
Control circuit		
Rated output voltage	S11, S13, S33, Y39 / S21	22 V DC
Input current / peak current	S12, S31/S22, S32	3 mA / 4,5 mA
·	S14, S34, Y2, Y40	4 mA / 4,5 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}	,,,	200 ms
Minimum ON time t _M		100 ms
Recovery time t _w		50 ms
Release time t _R		20 ms
Release time t _B , delayed contacts (toleran-	ce)	0,15 - 3 s (± 16 % of the setting value)
Thereads all the the delayed contracts (televal)		1,5 - 30 s (\pm 16 % of the setting value)
		15 - 300 s (± 16 % of the setting value)
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 1 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)	24 V DC 115-230 V AC	< 50 Ω < 50 Ω
Output circuit	21 7 20 110 200 7 70	V 00 22 V 00 22
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact
Enabling patrio	57/58, 57/68	normally open contact, time delayed
Signaling paths	31/32, 41/42 75/76, 85/86	normally closed contact normally closed contact, time delayed
Contact assignment	31702, 41742 70770, 00700	forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling- / signaling path	230 V AC
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling- / signaling path	6 A / 2 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	40 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15 DC-13	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A U _e 24 V, I _e 3 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	· ·	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life	ircuit breaker	10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		10 Switching Cycles
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529		IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
vviie ranges screw terriiriais,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible terque	ille-stranded with terrules	0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm 1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²
Mira rangoa nuch in tarminala		
Wire ranges push-in terminals Weight		0,33 kg / 0,35 kg

¹⁾ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNE 1 Contact expansion





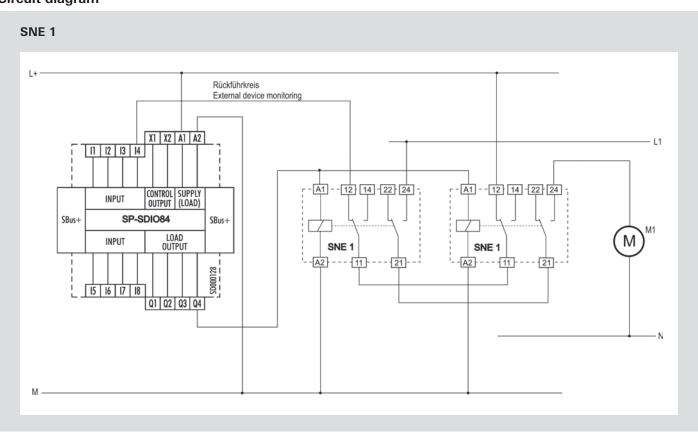
c**FU**°us

Applications

- Duplication of the enabling current paths of a basic device
- Contact expansion in safety-oriented systems
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)*

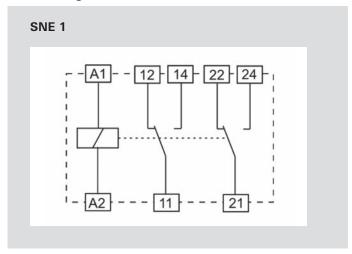
Features

- Stop Category 0 and 1 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel operation
- 2 changeover contacts (positively driven)
- Sturdy retaining bracket
- * Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNE 1	24 V DC	Screw terminals	R1.188.3950.0	1

Circuit diagram



Function		Emergency stop expansion relay
Function display		none
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	A1/A2	24 V DC
Rated consumption		0.7 W
Operating voltage range U _B		0.63 - 1.25 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes
Control circuit		
Input current / peak current	A1/A2	ca. 29 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		12 ms
Release time t _R		< 20 ms
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	11/12/14, 21/22/24	changeover contact
Contact assignment		forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy
Rated switching voltage		230 V AC, 24 V DC
Max. thermal current I _{th}		8 A
Max. total current I2 of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	72 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 2 A
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 3 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A class gL / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 x 10 ⁶ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 61810-5
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP20 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperatu	re	-40 °C - +70 °C / -40 °C - + 70
Wire range	fine-stranded / solid	0.25 mm ² – 4.0 mm ² (AWG 24-12) / 0.25 – 6.0 mm ² (AWG 24-10)
Permissible torque		0.5 Nm
Weight		0.06 kg
Standards		EN 50205 (Type B)
Approvals		cURus

SNE 4003K Contact expansion







Applications

- Duplication of the enabling current paths of a basic device
- Contact expansion in safety-oriented systems
- Contact expansion for light curtains
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)*

Features

- Safe isolation according to EN 50178
- Single-channel or two-channel operation
- 3 enabling current paths (NO contact)
- 2 signaling current paths (NC contact)
- Wide input voltage range from 15 to 30 V DC
- Suitable for semiconductor outputs
- * Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.

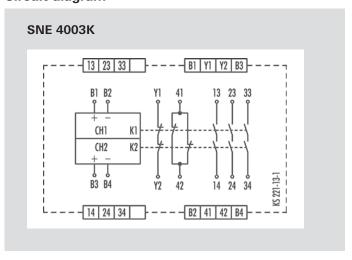
Function

The SNE 4003K is an expansion device for basic devices (such as safety switching devices, light curtains, laser scanners) that are part of the machine's safety equipment and are used for protecting people, materials and machines.

The device is designed with two channels and redundancy. The enabling current paths are separated from the control circuits and signaling circuits with creepage distances and clearances > 5.5 mm (safe isolation). There is basic insulation to separate the enabling current paths from one another and the control circuits from the signaling current paths. The broad input voltage range of 15 V DC to 30 V DC makes the SNE 4003K ideal for single-channel or two-channel control by semiconductors.

Input voltage to the SNE 4003K is connected via one or two enabling current paths of a basic device. When the input voltage is applied relays K1 and K2 switch into the ON position. After this switch-on phase, enabling current paths 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 are closed and feedback current path Y1/Y2 and signaling current path 41/42 are opened.

This is displayed through two LEDs, K1 and K2, which are assigned to relays K1 and K2. If the enabling current paths of the basic device are opened when the emergency stop button is pressed, relays K1 and K2 on the SNE 4003K switch back into the OFF-position. The enabling current paths open and the feedback current path closes. Feedback current path Y1/Y2 prevents the basic device from switching on again before K1 or K2 releases.



Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNE 4003K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1340.0	1
SNE 4003K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.4210.0	1

Function		Emergency stop expansion relay
Function display		2 LEDs, green
Power supply circuit		
Rated voltage U _N	B1/B2, B3/B4	24 V DC
Rated consumption	24 V DC	1.2 W
Operating voltage range U _B		0.63 - 1.25 x U _N
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit		no
Control circuit		
Input current / peak current	B1/B2, B3/B4	50 mA / 500 mA
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		< 40 ms
Recovery time t _w		≤ 40 ms
Release time t _R		< 20 ms
Permissable test pulse time t _{TP}		< 1 ms
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		\leq (5 + (1.6 x U _B / U _N - 1) x 100) Ω
Output circuit		
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34	normally open contact
Signaling paths	41/42	normally closed contact
Contact assignment		forcebly guided
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated
Rated switching voltage	enabling- / signaling path	230 V AC
	Y1/Y2	230 V AC
Max. thermal current I_{th}	enabling- / signaling path	6 A / 2 A
	Y1/Y2	2 A
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 2,5 A
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker		6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles
General data		
Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits		EN 60664-1
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals)		IP40 / IP20
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm
Wire ranges push-in terminals		$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$
Weight		0,21 kg
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061
Approvals		DGUV, cULus, CCC

¹⁾ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNE 4004K/KV Contact expansion







Function SNE 4004K

Supply voltage to the SNE devices is routed via an enabling current path of a basic device. When the supply voltage is applied relays K1 and K2 switch into the ON position. After this switch-on phase the four enabling current paths 13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44 (of the SNE 4004K) or 17/18, 27/28, 37/38, 47/48 (of the SNE 4004KV) are closed and the feedback current path Y1/Y2 is open. This is displayed through two LEDs that are assigned to relays K1 and K2.

When the enabling current paths of the basic device are opened through the operation of the emergency stop button, relays K1 and K2 on the SNE 4004K switch back into the OFF-position. The enabling current paths open and the feedback current path closes. Feedback current path Y1/Y2 prevents the basic device from switching on again before K1 or K2 releases.

Applications

- Expansion of a basic device's enabling current paths
- Contact expansion in safety equipment
- Up to PL d/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SIL_{CL} 2 (EN 62061)*

Features

- Stop Category 0 and 1 according to EN 60204-1 (see "Function")
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- SNE 4004K: 4 enabling current paths, undelayed

(NO contact)

3 signaling curent paths, undelayed

(NC contact)

• SNE 4004KV: 4 enabling current paths, OFF-delayed

(NO contact)

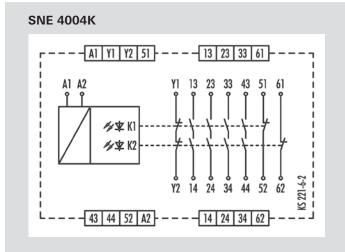
3 signaling current paths, OFF-delayed

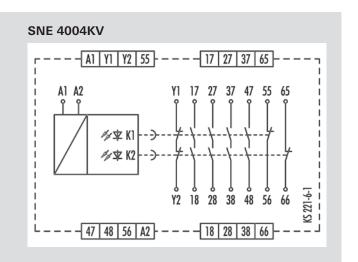
(NC contact), Time buffering

SNE 4004KV

The functions of this device correspond to those of the SNE 4004K. The SNE 4004KV is available with the following four OFF-delay times $t_{\rm R1}$: 0.5 s; 1 s; 2 s and 3 s. The device has an OFF-delay time that is enabled through capacitors.

This causes the OFF-delay time t_{R1} to elapse completely even in case of failure of the power supply (A1/A2). It cannot be reset before it has elapsed. Once the delay time has elapsed, relays K1 and K2 switch into the OFF- position. OFF-delay times of > 0 s correspond to stop category 1.





^{*} Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Time range	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNE 4004K-A	_	24 V AC/DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0590.0	1
SNE 4004K-C	-	24 V AC/DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.1980.0	1
SNE 4004KV-A	0.5 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0460.0	1
	1 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0470.0	1
	2 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0480.0	1
	3 s	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.0490.0	1
SNE 4004KV-C	0.5 s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2410.0	1
	1 s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2420.0	1
	2 s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2430.0	1
	3 s	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.2440.0	1

Technical data

Function		Emergency stop expansion relay	
Function display		2 LEDs, green	
Function mode / adjustment		Time, fixed	
Adjustment range		0,5 s / 1 s / 2 s / 3 s	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V DC / 24 V AC/DC	
Rated consumption	24 V DC 24 V AC/DC	1.2 W 1.7 W / 3.1 VA	
Rated frequency	·	50 - 60 Hz	
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	non	
Control circuit			
Input current / peak current	A1, A2	65 mA / 1800 mA	
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		20 ms	
Minimum ON time t _M		$0.15 \times t_R$	
Recovery time t _W		≤ 200 ms	
Release time t _R		40 ms	
Release time t _R , delayed contacts (toleran	ce)	0.5 s / 1 s / 2 s / 3 s (± 35 %)	
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		$\leq (2.5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 50) \Omega$	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44	normally open contact	
	17/17, 27/28, 37/38, 47/48	normally open contact, time delayed	
Signaling paths	51/52, 61/62	normally closed contact	
	55/56, 65/66	normally closed contact, time delayed	
Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated	
Rated switching voltage	enabling / signaling path	230 V AC	
	Y1/Y2	230 V AC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling / signaling path	6 A / 2 A	
	Y1/Y2	2 A	
Max. total current I ² of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	9 A ²	
Application category (NO)	AC-15 DC-13	U _e 230 V, I _e 5 A U _e 24 V, I _e 5 A	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	sircuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ² s	
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between	een the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	ire	-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
Permissible torque		0,5 - 0,6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² –1.5 mm ²	
Weight		0.20 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061	
Approvals		DGUV, cULus, CCC	

¹⁾ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNE 4012K / SNE 4024K Contact expansion



Applications

- Expansion of a basic device's enabling current paths
- Contact expansion in safety equipment
- Up to PL e/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)*

Features

- Stop Category 0 and 1 according to EN 60204-1 (see "Function")
- Single-channel control
- SNE 4012K: 2 enabling current paths (NO contact)
 SNE 4024K: 2x2 enabling current paths (NO contact)
- * Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.

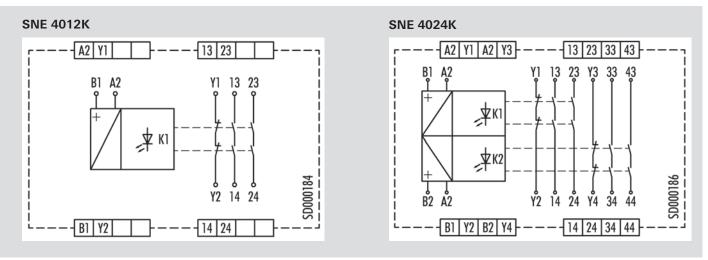
Function

Once the supply voltage has been applied to terminals B1/A2 (B2/A2), the enabling current paths (NOC) are automatically closed and the signaling current paths (NCC) are opened.

L CUL)US (((C)

When the supply voltage is ceased, the enabling current paths (NOC) are immediately opened and the signaling current paths (NCC) are immediately closed.

Circuit diagrams



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNE 4012K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3910.0	1
SNE 4012K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3920.0	1
SNE 4024K-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3930.0	1
SNE 4024K-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3940.0	1

Technical data

Function		Emergency stop expansion relay	
Function display – SNE 4012K		1 LED, green	
Function display – SNE 4024K		2 LED, green	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	B1/A2; B2/A2	24 V DC	
Rated consumption - SNE 4012K		0.7 W	
Rated consumption - SNE 4022K		1.4 W	
Operating voltage range U _B		0.75 - 1.25 U _N	
Control circuit			
Input current / peak current	B1/A2	ca. 30 mA / 110 mA	
	B2/A2	ca. 30 mA / 110 mA	
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		< 15 ms	
Recovery time tw		≤ 30 ms	
Release time t _R		≤ 15 ms	
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)		\leq (5 + (1,333 × U _B / U _N - 1) × 200) Ω	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24	normally open contact	
	33/34, 43/44	normally open contact	
Signaling paths	Y1/Y2	normally closed contact	
	Y3/Y4	normally closed contact	
Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Contact type		Ag-alloy	
Rated switching voltage		230 V AC, 24 V DC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling / signaling path	6 A	
Max. total current I ² of all current path	– SNE 4012K (Tu = 55 °C)	72 A ²	
Max. total current I2 of all current path	– SNE 4024K (Tu = 55 °C)	2 x 72 A ² / 2 x 8 A ²	
Application category (NO)	AC-15 DC-13	U _e 230 V, I _e 3 A U _e 24 V, I _e 1 A	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circ	cuit breaker	6 A class gL / melting integral < 100 A ² s	
Mechanical life		10 x 10 ⁶ switching cycles	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between	n the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 60529 (h	nousing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +65 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	1 x 0.25 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0.6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²	
Weight		0.180 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN81-1, DIN EN 50156-1, EN 61511	
Approvals		TÜV, cULus, CCC	

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 1)}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

SNE 4028S Contact expansion











Applications

- Duplication of the enabling current paths of a basic device
- Contact expansion in safety-oriented systems
- Amplification of the output performance of light curtains
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)*

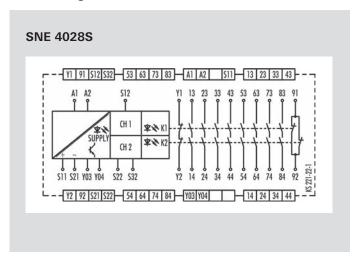
Features

- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Cross monitoring
- Safe isolation
- 8 enabling current paths, 1 signal current path
- * Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.

Function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/ A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed and the signaling current paths (NC contacts) are opened automatically. When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are opened immediately and the signaling current paths (NC contacts) are closed.

Circuit diagram



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SNE 4028S-A	24 V DC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3120.0	1
SNE 4028S-A	115-230 V AC	Screw terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3510.0	1
SNE 4028S-C	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3540.0	1
SNE 4028S-C	115-230 V AC	Push-in terminals, pluggable	R1.188.3550.0	1

Technical data

Function		Contact expansion relay	
Function display		3 LEDs, green	
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage U _N	A1, A2	24 V AC/DC / 115-230 V AC	
Rated consumption	24 V AC/DC	3.4 W / 6.1 VA	
	115-230 V AC	2.7 W / 6 VA	
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz	
Operating voltage range U _B		0.85 - 1.1 x U _N	
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	circuit	yes (at $U_N = 115-230 \text{ V AC}$)	
Control circuit			
Rated output voltage	S11/S21	24 V DC	
Input current / peak current	S12, S32/S22	50 mA / 200 mA	
Response time t _{A1} / t _{A2}		25 ms	
Recovery time tw		≤ 40 ms	
Release time t _R		10 ms	
Permissable test pulse time t_{TP}		< 1 ms	
Max. resistivity, per channel 1)	24 V AC/DC	$\leq (5 + (1.176 \times U_B / U_N - 1) \times 100) \Omega$	
	115-230 V AC	≤ 12 Ω	
Output circuit			
Enabling paths	13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44	normally open contact	
	53/54, 63/64, 73/74, 83/84	normally open contact	
Signaling paths	91/92, Y1/Y2	normally closed contact	
	Y03/Y04	semiconductor output (PNP), not safety-oriented	
Contact assignment		forcebly guided	
Contact type		Ag-alloy, gold-plated	
Rated switching voltage	enabling- / signaling path	230 V AC / 24 V DC	
	Y03/Y04	24 V DC	
Max. thermal current I _{th}	enabling- / signaling path	6 A / 2 A	
	Y03/Y04	20 mA	
Max. total current I2 of all current path	(Tu = 55 °C)	2 x 25 A ²	
Application category (NO)	AC-15	U _e 230 V, I _e 5 A	
	DC-13	U _e 24 V, I _e 5 A	
Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / c	ircuit breaker	6 A class gG / melting integral < 90 A ² s	
Mechanical life		10 ⁷ switching cycles	
General data			
Creepage distances and clearances between	en the circuits	EN 60664-1	
Protection degree according to EN 60529	(housing / terminals)	IP40 / IP20	
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-25 °C - +55 °C / -25 °C - + 75 °C	
Wire ranges screw terminals,	fine-stranded / solid	1 x 0.2 mm ² – 2.5 mm ² / 2 x 0.2 mm ² – 1.0 mm ²	
	fine-stranded with ferrules	$1 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2 / 2 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}^2 - 1.0 \text{ mm}^2$	
Permissible torque		0.5 - 0,6 Nm	
Wire ranges push-in terminals		1 x 0.25 mm ² – 1.5 mm ²	
Weight		0.38 kg	
Standards		EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 61511	
Approvals		TÜV, cULus, CCC	

 $^{^{\}scriptsize 1)}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.





sensor PRO -

safe signal acquisition on machines

Safety light curtains – **SLC series**

SLC series safety light curtains are ideal for realizing optoelectronic protective devices. The SLC series is used to safeguard hazard points, for area protection or access protection.

Safety light curtains – **SLD series**

SLD series safety light grids are opto-electronic personal protective devices for access protection at hazard points on plant and machinery.

Safe rotary encoders – **SENC** series

Safe rotary encoders for functional safety capture information about drive shaft position and angle as an absolute value or in the form of increments. They offer users a higher resolution, simpler mounting and a more rugged construction than proximity sensors. Our safe rotary encoders offer redundancy and high diagnostic coverage, which the standard encoders are unable to realize, and hence achieve SIL3 / PLe.

Light curtains + light grids SLC + SLD Series

Safe rotary encoder

Emergency stop buttons

SENC Series

SNH Series







Emergency stop buttons **SNH series**

SNH series emergency stop buttons ensure the safety of man and machine, and offer the user a practical, rugged and reliable design. The quick and simple mounting of the emergency stop buttons saves time and money and the use of the highest-quality materials guarantees a long service life and reliable operation.

SNH series emergency stop buttons are suitable for numerous cross-sectoral applications.

Safety switches with guard control **SIN series**

SIN series safety switches are used for the position monitoring of movable guards and prevent the unintentional opening of safety doors and flaps via the integrated guard control.

Typical fields of application are machines with coasting movements, at which access is allowed to be granted only when the hazard has been eliminated.

Safety switches with separate actuator – **SMS series**

SMS series safety switches are used for monitoring movable guards. They are suitable for both personal protection and process protection and available in three different versions.

Safe position switches – **SLS series**

SLS series switches can be used for safe position monitoring. The switches can be actuated either by plunger or plastic roller.

Non-contact safety switches **STS series**

STS series contactless safety switches offer maximum manipulation protection and are used for the position monitoring of guards.

Magnetic safety switches **SMA series**

SMA series sensors are magnetic safety sensors and are used for contactless safety door and position monitoring. They have integrated manipulation protection and can be used up to IP67.

Mechanical safety switches

Safe position switches

Non-contact safety switches

SIN + SMS Series

SLS Series

STS + SMA Series







SLC - safety light curtain



Functions suitable for every protection task

All important contactless safety functions on machines and equipment can be realized by means of the three function versions, Standard, Select and Professional of the SLC series.

Advantages

Higher equipment availability

- Easy adjustment and stable operation through slim and rigid housing
- Parameterization without PC or DIP switch through simple wiring in the control cabinet
- The integrated Double-Scan technology avoids unwanted shutdown even in harsh operating conditions
- Clear diagnostic and status messages in the 7-segment display ensure shorter downtimes
- Cable lengths up to 100 m with unshielded connection cables ensure greater operational flexibility and reduce costs even under difficult EMC conditions

Applications

- Access protection (finger, hand and arm protection)
- Access security (personal protection)
- Horizontal zone protection

Features

- Safety light curtain AOPD type 4 or type 2
- Beam resolution 14, 20, 30, 40 and 90 mm
- Protection field heights 150 1800 mm
- Extensive accessories





With 3-Zone alignment indication

Faster during commissioning, operation and service

- The 3-zone alignment indicator reduces assembly time and simplifies justage
- The wide range of SLC products permits optimal and costeffective design of protective devices
- Easy to connect via standard M12 connection technology
- Fast installation and removal on the machine through a system configuration in the control cabinet
- Selectable transmission channels and range reduction prevent mutual interference
- Simplified planning of safeguards because every SLC safety light curtain from 0 m to the maximum range can be implemented



Finger, hand and arm protection on machines with the safety light curtain SLC

SLC – safety light curtain

Technical data

Function		safety light curtain		
Function display		LED		
Power supply circuit				
Rated voltage U _N		24 V DC		
Current consumption (transmitter)		50 mA		
Current consumption, no load (receiver/	transceiver)	150 mA		
Operating voltage range U _B		0.8 - 1.2 x U _N		
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control	ol circuit	no		
Protection field data	Resolution	Range / protective field height		
	14 mm (nur SLC-4)	0 - 6 m / 150 - 1800 mm		
	20 mm	0 - 15 m / 150 - 1800 mm		
	30 mm	0 - 10 m / 150 - 1800 mm		
	40 mm	0 - 20 m / 150 - 1800 mm		
	90 mm	0 - 20 m / 600 - 1800 mm		
Output circuit OSSD				
Number		2		
Туре		Transistor outputs PNP		
Short-circuit monitoring		yes		
Switching current (max., per output)		380 mA		
Leakage current (max.)		200 μΑ		
Switching voltage, high active (UB - 1V)		18.0 - 27.0 V		
Switching voltage, low		0 - 2,5 V		
Line resistance / line length		$< 200 \Omega / \le 100 \text{ m}$		
Response time		device-dependent		
General data				
Creepage distances and clearances between	ween the circuits	EN 60664-1		
Protection degree according to EN 6052	29	IP65		
Ambient temperature / storage temperature		-30 °C - +55 °C / -30 °C - + 70 °C		
Connection		M12 (5 pole / 8 pole) device-dependent		
Weight		0.3 - 1.95 kg, device-dependent		
Standards		EN 61496, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061		
Approvals		TÜV, c-CSA-us		

	SLC Standard	SLC Select	SLC Professional
LED display	•	•	•
Range reduction	•	•	•
Selectable transmission channels	•	•	•
7-segment display		•	•
Automatic start	•	•	•
Manual start / restart interlock		•	•
External device monitoring (EDM)		•	
cascading		•	
beam blanking			•
Muting function			•
Device linking			•
variable scan modes			•

SLC 2 – safety light curtain Device overview

Transmitter

Protective Resolution	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
field height hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-2TR20-hhhh	SLC-2TR30-hhhh	SLC-2TR40-hhhh	SLC-2TR90-hhhh
0150	R1.512.0150.0	R1.513.0150.0	R1.514.0150.0	-
0225	R1.512.0225.0	R1.513.0225.0	R1.514.0225.0	-
0300	R1.512.0300.0	R1.513.0300.0	R1.514.0300.0	-
0450	R1.512.0450.0	R1.513.0450.0	R1.514.0450.0	-
0600	R1.512.0600.0	R1.513.0600.0	R1.514.0600.0	R1.515.0600.0
0750	R1.512.0750.0	R1.513.0750.0	R1.514.0750.0	R1.515.0750.0
0900	R1.512.0900.0	R1.513.0900.0	R1.514.0900.0	R1.515.0900.0
1050	R1.512.1050.0	R1.513.1050.0	R1.514.1050.0	R1.515.1050.0
1200	R1.512.1200.0	R1.513.1200.0	R1.514.1200.0	R1.515.1200.0
1350	R1.512.1350.0	R1.513.1350.0	R1.514.1350.0	R1.515.1350.0
1500	R1.512.1500.0	R1.513.1500.0	R1.514.1500.0	R1.515.1500.0
1650	R1.512.1650.0	R1.513.1650.0	R1.514.1650.0	R1.515.1650.0
1800	R1.512.1800.0	R1.513.1800.0	R1.514.1800.0	R1.515.1800.0

Receiver Standard

Protective Resolution field height	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-2ST20-hhhh	SLC-2ST30-hhhh	SLC-2ST40-hhhh	SLC-2ST90-hhhh
0150	R1.522.0150.0	R1.523.0150.0	R1.524.0150.0	-
0225	R1.522.0225.0	R1.523.0225.0	R1.524.0225.0	-
0300	R1.522.0300.0	R1.523.0300.0	R1.524.0300.0	-
0450	R1.522.0450.0	R1.523.0450.0	R1.524.0450.0	-
0600	R1.522.0600.0	R1.523.0600.0	R1.524.0600.0	R1.525.0600.0
0750	R1.522.0750.0	R1.523.0750.0	R1.524.0750.0	R1.525.0750.0
0900	R1.522.0900.0	R1.523.0900.0	R1.524.0900.0	R1.525.0900.0
1050	R1.522.1050.0	R1.523.1050.0	R1.524.1050.0	R1.525.1050.0
1200	R1.522.1200.0	R1.523.1200.0	R1.524.1200.0	R1.525.1200.0
1350	R1.522.1350.0	R1.523.1350.0	R1.524.1350.0	R1.525.1350.0
1500	R1.522.1500.0	R1.523.1500.0	R1.524.1500.0	R1.525.1500.0
1650	R1.522.1650.0	R1.523.1650.0	R1.524.1650.0	R1.525.1650.0
1800	R1.522.1800.0	R1.523.1800.0	R1.524.1800.0	R1.525.1800.0

Receiver Select

Protective Resolution field height	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-2SL20-hhhh	SLC-2SL30-hhhh	SLC-2SL40-hhhh	SLC-2SL90-hhhh
0150	R1.532.0150.0	R1.533.0150.0	R1.534.0150.0	-
0225	R1.532.0225.0	R1.533.0225.0	R1.534.0225.0	-
0300	R1.532.0300.0	R1.533.0300.0	R1.534.0300.0	-
0450	R1.532.0450.0	R1.533.0450.0	R1.534.0450.0	-
0600	R1.532.0600.0	R1.533.0600.0	R1.534.0600.0	R1.535.0600.0
0750	R1.532.0750.0	R1.533.0750.0	R1.534.0750.0	R1.535.0750.0
0900	R1.532.0900.0	R1.533.0900.0	R1.534.0900.0	R1.535.0900.0
1050	R1.532.1050.0	R1.533.1050.0	R1.534.1050.0	R1.535.1050.0
1200	R1.532.1200.0	R1.533.1200.0	R1.534.1200.0	R1.535.1200.0
1350	R1.532.1350.0	R1.533.1350.0	R1.534.1350.0	R1.535.1350.0
1500	R1.532.1500.0	R1.533.1500.0	R1.534.1500.0	R1.535.1500.0
1650	R1.532.1650.0	R1.533.1650.0	R1.534.1650.0	R1.535.1650.0
1800	R1.532.1800.0	R1.533.1800.0	R1.534.1800.0	R1.535.1800.0

SLC 4 – safety light curtain Device overview

Transmitter

Protective Resolution	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
field height hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4TR14-hhhh	SLC-4TR20-hhhh	SLC-4TR30-hhhh	SLC-4TR40-hhhh	SLC-4TR90-hhhh
0150	R1.541.0150.0	R1.542.0150.0	R1.543.0150.0	R1.544.0150.0	-
0225	-	R1.542.0225.0	R1.543.0225.0	R1.544.0225.0	-
0300	R1.541.0300.0	R1.542.0300.0	R1.543.0300.0	R1.544.0300.0	-
0450	R1.541.0450.0	R1.542.0450.0	R1.543.0450.0	R1.544.0450.0	-
0600	R1.541.0600.0	R1.542.0600.0	R1.543.0600.0	R1.544.0600.0	R1.545.0600.0
0750	R1.541.0750.0	R1.542.0750.0	R1.543.0750.0	R1.544.0750.0	R1.545.0750.0
0900	R1.541.0900.0	R1.542.0900.0	R1.543.0900.0	R1.544.0900.0	R1.545.0900.0
1050	R1.541.1050.0	R1.542.1050.0	R1.543.1050.0	R1.544.1050.0	R1.545.1050.0
1200	R1.541.1200.0	R1.542.1200.0	R1.543.1200.0	R1.544.1200.0	R1.545.1200.0
1350	R1.541.1350.0	R1.542.1350.0	R1.543.1350.0	R1.544.1350.0	R1.545.1350.0
1500	R1.541.1500.0	R1.542.1500.0	R1.543.1500.0	R1.544.1500.0	R1.545.1500.0
1650	R1.541.1650.0	R1.542.1650.0	R1.543.1650.0	R1.544.1650.0	R1.545.1650.0
1800	R1.541.1800.0	R1.542.1800.0	R1.543.1800.0	R1.544.1800.0	R1.545.1800.0

Receiver Standard

Protective Resolution field height	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4ST14-hhhh	SLC-4ST20-hhhh	SLC-4ST30-hhhh	SLC-4ST40-hhhh	SLC-4ST90-hhhh
0150	R1.551.0150.0	R1.552.0150.0	R1.553.0150.0	R1.554.0150.0	-
0225	-	R1.552.0225.0	R1.553.0225.0	R1.554.0225.0	-
0300	R1.551.0300.0	R1.552.0300.0	R1.553.0300.0	R1.554.0300.0	-
0450	R1.551.0450.0	R1.552.0450.0	R1.553.0450.0	R1.554.0450.0	-
0600	R1.551.0600.0	R1.552.0600.0	R1.553.0600.0	R1.554.0600.0	R1.555.0600.0
0750	R1.551.0750.0	R1.552.0750.0	R1.553.0750.0	R1.554.0750.0	R1.555.0750.0
0900	R1.551.0900.0	R1.552.0900.0	R1.553.0900.0	R1.554.0900.0	R1.555.0900.0
1050	R1.551.1050.0	R1.552.1050.0	R1.553.1050.0	R1.554.1050.0	R1.555.1050.0
1200	R1.551.1200.0	R1.552.1200.0	R1.553.1200.0	R1.554.1200.0	R1.555.1200.0
1350	R1.551.1350.0	R1.552.1350.0	R1.553.1350.0	R1.554.1350.0	R1.555.1350.0
1500	R1.551.1500.0	R1.552.1500.0	R1.553.1500.0	R1.554.1500.0	R1.555.1500.0
1650	R1.551.1650.0	R1.552.1650.0	R1.553.1650.0	R1.554.1650.0	R1.555.1650.0
1800	R1.551.1800.0	R1.552.1800.0	R1.553.1800.0	R1.554.1800.0	R1.555.1800.0

Receiver Select

Protective Resolution field height	on 14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
	pe SLC-4SL14-hhhh	SLC-4SL20-hhhh	SLC-4SL30-hhhh	SLC-4SL40-hhhh	SLC-4SL90-hhhh
0150	R1.561.0150.0	R1.562.0150.0	R1.563.0150.0	R1.564.0150.0	-
0225	-	R1.562.0225.0	R1.563.0225.0	R1.564.0225.0	-
0300	R1.561.0300.0	R1.562.0300.0	R1.563.0300.0	R1.564.0300.0	-
0450	R1.561.0450.0	R1.562.0450.0	R1.563.0450.0	R1.564.0450.0	-
0600	R1.561.0600.0	R1.562.0600.0	R1.563.0600.0	R1.564.0600.0	R1.565.0600.0
0750	R1.561.0750.0	R1.562.0750.0	R1.563.0750.0	R1.564.0750.0	R1.565.0750.0
0900	R1.561.0900.0	R1.562.0900.0	R1.563.0900.0	R1.564.0900.0	R1.565.0900.0
1050	R1.561.1050.0	R1.562.1050.0	R1.563.1050.0	R1.564.1050.0	R1.565.1050.0
1200	R1.561.1200.0	R1.562.1200.0	R1.563.1200.0	R1.564.1200.0	R1.565.1200.0
1350	R1.561.1350.0	R1.562.1350.0	R1.563.1350.0	R1.564.1350.0	R1.565.1350.0
1500	R1.561.1500.0	R1.562.1500.0	R1.563.1500.0	R1.564.1500.0	R1.565.1500.0
1650	R1.561.1650.0	R1.562.1650.0	R1.563.1650.0	R1.564.1650.0	R1.565.1650.0
1800	R1.561.1800.0	R1.562.1800.0	R1.563.1800.0	R1.564.1800.0	R1.565.1800.0

SLC 4 – safety light curtain Device overview

Receiver Professional

Protective Resolution	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
field height hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4PR14-hhhh	SLC-4PR20-hhhh	SLC-4PR30-hhhh	SLC-4PR40-hhhh	SLC-4PR90-hhhh
0150	R1.571.0150.0	R1.572.0150.0	R1.573.0150.0	R1.574.0150.0	-
0225	-	R1.572.0225.0	R1.573.0225.0	R1.574.0225.0	-
0300	R1.571.0300.0	R1.572.0300.0	R1.573.0300.0	R1.574.0300.0	-
0450	R1.571.0450.0	R1.572.0450.0	R1.573.0450.0	R1.574.0450.0	R1.575.0450.0
0600	R1.571.0600.0	R1.572.0600.0	R1.573.0600.0	R1.574.0600.0	R1.575.0600.0
0750	R1.571.0750.0	R1.572.0750.0	R1.573.0750.0	R1.574.0750.0	R1.575.0750.0
0900	R1.571.0900.0	R1.572.0900.0	R1.573.0900.0	R1.574.0900.0	R1.575.0900.0
1050	R1.571.1050.0	R1.572.1050.0	R1.573.1050.0	R1.574.1050.0	R1.575.1050.0
1200	R1.571.1200.0	R1.572.1200.0	R1.573.1200.0	R1.574.1200.0	R1.575.1200.0
1350	R1.571.1350.0	R1.572.1350.0	R1.573.1350.0	R1.574.1350.0	R1.575.1350.0
1500	R1.571.1500.0	R1.572.1500.0	R1.573.1500.0	R1.574.1500.0	R1.575.1500.0
1650	R1.571.1650.0	R1.572.1650.0	R1.573.1650.0	R1.574.1650.0	R1.575.1650.0
1800	R1.571.1800.0	R1.572.1800.0	R1.573.1800.0	R1.574.1800.0	R1.575.1800.0

Transmitter, Host

Protective Resolution field height	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4TR14-hhhhH	SLC-4TR20-hhhhH	SLC-4TR30-hhhhH	SLC-4TR40-hhhhH	SLC-4TR90-hhhhH
0225	-	R1.542.0225.1	-	-	-
0300	R1.541.0300.1	R1.542.0300.1	R1.543.0300.1	R1.544.0300.1	-
0450	R1.541.0450.1	R1.542.0450.1	R1.543.0450.1	R1.544.0450.1	R1.545.0450.1
0600	R1.541.0600.1	R1.542.0600.1	R1.543.0600.1	R1.544.0600.1	R1.545.0600.1
0750	R1.541.0750.1	R1.542.0750.1	R1.543.0750.1	R1.544.0750.1	R1.545.0750.1
0900	R1.541.0900.1	R1.542.0900.1	R1.543.0900.1	R1.544.0900.1	R1.545.0900.1
1050	R1.541.1050.1	R1.542.1050.1	R1.543.1050.1	R1.544.1050.1	R1.545.1050.1
1200	R1.541.1200.1	R1.542.1200.1	R1.543.1200.1	R1.544.1200.1	R1.545.1200.1
1350	R1.541.1350.1	R1.542.1350.1	R1.543.1350.1	R1.544.1350.1	R1.545.1350.1
1500	R1.541.1500.1	R1.542.1500.1	R1.543.1500.1	R1.544.1500.1	R1.545.1500.1
1650	R1.541.1650.1	R1.542.1650.1	R1.543.1650.1	R1.544.1650.1	R1.545.1650.1
1800	R1.541.1800.1	R1.542.1800.1	R1.543.1800.1	R1.544.1800.1	R1.545.1800.1

Receiver Select, Host

Protective Resolution	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
field height hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4SL14-hhhhH	SLC-4SL20-hhhhH	SLC-4SL30-hhhhH	SLC-4SL40-hhhhH	SLC-4SL90-hhhhH
0225	-	R1.562.0225.1	-	-	-
0300	R1.561.0300.1	R1.562.0300.1	R1.563.0300.1	R1.564.0300.1	-
0450	R1.561.0450.1	R1.562.0450.1	R1.563.0450.1	R1.564.0450.1	R1.565.0450.1
0600	R1.561.0600.1	R1.562.0600.1	R1.563.0600.1	R1.564.0600.1	R1.565.0600.1
0750	R1.561.0750.1	R1.562.0750.1	R1.563.0750.1	R1.564.0750.1	R1.565.0750.1
0900	R1.561.0900.1	R1.562.0900.1	R1.563.0900.1	R1.564.0900.1	R1.565.0900.1
1050	R1.561.1050.1	R1.562.1050.1	R1.563.1050.1	R1.564.1050.1	R1.565.1050.1
1200	R1.561.1200.1	R1.562.1200.1	R1.563.1200.1	R1.564.1200.1	R1.565.1200.1
1350	R1.561.1350.1	R1.562.1350.1	R1.563.1350.1	R1.564.1350.1	R1.565.1350.1
1500	R1.561.1500.1	R1.562.1500.1	R1.563.1500.1	R1.564.1500.1	R1.565.1500.1
1650	R1.561.1650.1	R1.562.1650.1	R1.563.1650.1	R1.564.1650.1	R1.565.1650.1
1800	R1.561.1800.1	R1.562.1800.1	R1.563.1800.1	R1.564.1800.1	R1.565.1800.1

Transmitter, Guest

Protective Resolution field height	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4TR14-hhhhG	SLC-4TR20-hhhhG	SLC-4TR30-hhhhG	SLC-4TR40-hhhhG	SLC-4TR90-hhhhG
0150	R1.541.0150.2	R1.542.0150.2	-		-
0225	-	R1.542.0225.2	-		-
0300	R1.541.0300.2	R1.542.0300.2	R1.543.0300.2	R1.544.0300.2	-
0450	R1.541.0450.2	R1.542.0450.2	R1.543.0450.2	R1.544.0450.2	R1.545.0450.2
0600	R1.541.0600.2	R1.542.0600.2	R1.543.0600.2	R1.544.0600.2	R1.545.0600.2
0750	R1.541.0750.2	R1.542.0750.2	R1.543.0750.2	R1.544.0750.2	R1.545.0750.2
0900	R1.541.0900.2	R1.542.0900.2	R1.543.0900.2	R1.544.0900.2	R1.545.0900.2
1050	R1.541.1050.2	R1.542.1050.2	R1.543.1050.2	R1.544.1050.2	R1.545.1050.2
1200	R1.541.1200.2	R1.542.1200.2	R1.543.1200.2	R1.544.1200.2	R1.545.1200.2
1350	R1.541.1350.2	R1.542.1350.2	R1.543.1350.2	R1.544.1350.2	R1.545.1350.2
1500	R1.541.1500.2	R1.542.1500.2	R1.543.1500.2	R1.544.1500.2	R1.545.1500.2
1650	R1.541.1650.2	R1.542.1650.2	R1.543.1650.2	R1.544.1650.2	R1.545.1650.2
1800	R1.541.1800.2	R1.542.1800.2	R1.543.1800.2	R1.544.1800.2	R1.545.1800.2

Receiver Select, Guest

Protective Resolution	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
field height hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4SL14-hhhhG	SLC-4SL20-hhhhG	SLC-4SL30-hhhhG	SLC-4SL40-hhhhG	SLC-4SL90-hhhhG
0150	R1.561.0150.2	R1.562.0150.2	-	-	-
0225	-	R1.562.0225.2	-	-	-
0300	R1.561.0300.2	R1.562.0300.2	R1.563.0300.2	R1.564.0300.2	-
0450	R1.561.0450.2	R1.562.0450.2	R1.563.0450.2	R1.564.0450.2	R1.565.0450.2
0600	R1.561.0600.2	R1.562.0600.2	R1.563.0600.2	R1.564.0600.2	R1.565.0600.2
0750	R1.561.0750.2	R1.562.0750.2	R1.563.0750.2	R1.564.0750.2	R1.565.0750.2
0900	R1.561.0900.2	R1.562.0900.2	R1.563.0900.2	R1.564.0900.2	R1.565.0900.2
1050	R1.561.1050.2	R1.562.1050.2	R1.563.1050.2	R1.564.1050.2	R1.565.1050.2
1200	R1.561.1200.2	R1.562.1200.2	R1.563.1200.2	R1.564.1200.2	R1.565.1200.2
1350	R1.561.1350.2	R1.562.1350.2	R1.563.1350.2	R1.564.1350.2	R1.565.1350.2
1500	R1.561.1500.2	R1.562.1500.2	R1.563.1500.2	R1.564.1500.2	R1.565.1500.2
1650	R1.561.1650.2	R1.562.1650.2	R1.563.1650.2	R1.564.1650.2	R1.565.1650.2
1800	R1.561.1800.2	R1.562.1800.2	R1.563.1800.2	R1.564.1800.2	R1.565.1800.2

Transmitter, Middle-Guest

Protective Resolution field height	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4TR14-hhhhM	SLC-4TR20-hhhhM	SLC-4TR30-hhhhM	SLC-4TR40-hhhhM	SLC-4TR90-hhhhM
0150	R1.541.0150.3	R1.542.0150.3	-	-	-
0225	-	R1.542.0225.3	-	-	-
0300	R1.541.0300.3	R1.542.0300.3	R1.543.0300.3	R1.544.0300.3	-
0450	R1.541.0450.3	R1.542.0450.3	R1.543.0450.3	R1.544.0450.3	R1.545.0450.3
0600	R1.541.0600.3	R1.542.0600.3	R1.543.0600.3	R1.544.0600.3	R1.545.0600.3
0750	R1.541.0750.3	R1.542.0750.3	R1.543.0750.3	R1.544.0750.3	R1.545.0750.3
0900	R1.541.0900.3	R1.542.0900.3	R1.543.0900.3	R1.544.0900.3	R1.545.0900.3
1050	R1.541.1050.3	R1.542.1050.3	R1.543.1050.3	R1.544.1050.3	R1.545.1050.3
1200	R1.541.1200.3	R1.542.1200.3	R1.543.1200.3	R1.544.1200.3	R1.545.1200.3
1350	R1.541.1350.3	R1.542.1350.3	R1.543.1350.3	R1.544.1350.3	R1.545.1350.3
1500	R1.541.1500.3	R1.542.1500.3	R1.543.1500.3	R1.544.1500.3	R1.545.1500.3
1650	R1.541.1650.3	R1.542.1650.3	R1.543.1650.3	R1.544.1650.3	R1.545.1650.3
1800	R1.541.1800.3	R1.542.1800.3	R1.543.1800.3	R1.544.1800.3	R1.545.1800.3

Receiver Select, Middle-Guest

neceiver Select, Middle-Guest					
Protective Resolution	14 mm	20 mm	30 mm	40 mm	90 mm
field height hhhh [mm] Type	SLC-4SL14-hhhhM	SLC-4SL20-hhhhM	SLC-4SL30-hhhhM	SLC-4SL40-hhhhM	SLC-4SL90-hhhhM
0150	R1.561.0150.3	R1.562.0150.3	-	-	-
0225	-	R1.562.0225.3	-	-	-
0300	R1.561.0300.3	R1.562.0300.3	R1.563.0300.3	R1.564.0300.3	-
0450	R1.561.0450.3	R1.562.0450.3	R1.563.0450.3	R1.564.0450.3	R1.565.0450.3
0600	R1.561.0600.3	R1.562.0600.3	R1.563.0600.3	R1.564.0600.3	R1.565.0600.3
0750	R1.561.0750.3	R1.562.0750.3	R1.563.0750.3	R1.564.0750.3	R1.565.0750.3
0900	R1.561.0900.3	R1.562.0900.3	R1.563.0900.3	R1.564.0900.3	R1.565.0900.3
1050	R1.561.1050.3	R1.562.1050.3	R1.563.1050.3	R1.564.1050.3	R1.565.1050.3
1200	R1.561.1200.3	R1.562.1200.3	R1.563.1200.3	R1.564.1200.3	R1.565.1200.3
1350	R1.561.1350.3	R1.562.1350.3	R1.563.1350.3	R1.564.1350.3	R1.565.1350.3
1500	R1.561.1500.3	R1.562.1500.3	R1.563.1500.3	R1.564.1500.3	R1.565.1500.3
1650	R1.561.1650.3	R1.562.1650.3	R1.563.1650.3	R1.564.1650.3	R1.565.1650.3
1800	R1.561.1800.3	R1.562.1800.3	R1.563.1800.3	R1.564.1800.3	R1.565.1800.3

SLD - safety light grid



Applications

- Access security (personal protection)
- Safeguarding of hazardous areas

Features

- Safety light grid AOPD type 4
- 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-beam resolutions
- Also available as an universal system,
 i.e. transmitter/receiver in a single unit
- High ranges up to 100 m can be implemented
- Extensive accessories



Personal protection function

The SLD safety light grids are especially suitable for the contactless safeguarding of hazardous areas and for personal protection on machines and equipment.

Advantages

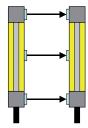
Faster during commissioning, operation and service

- The integrated laser alignment aid (optional) permits precise mounting and reduces the startup times of the SLD system
- Parameterization without PC or DIP switch through simple wiring in the control cabinet
- Robust device columns with spring-loaded base mounting and integrated alignment aid are available for the freestanding implementation

Increased reliability

- Robust aluminum housing in IP67
- Operating temperature range -30 °C to 55 °C permits implementation even in the harshest environments
- Multi-beam scanning avoids unwanted shutdown
- Mutual interference is avoided through the adjustable range reduction when implementing multiple systems

SLD - safety light grid

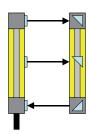


SLD Standard / SLD Select / SLD Professional

The safety light grid SLD Standard, SLD Select and SLD Professional each consist of a transmitter and a receiver unit and are thus suitable for highest ranges

- 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-beam systems
- Ranges up to 100 m

	SLD Standard	SLD Select	SLD Professional
LED display	•	•	•
Multi-scan technology	•	•	•
Range reduction	•	•	•
Laser alignment aid (optional)	•	•	•
Automatic start	•	•	
Manual start / restart interlock		•	•
External device monitoring (EDM)		•	•
7-segment display			•
Muting function (optional)			•
Muting lamp integrated (optional)			•



SLD Universal - Less cabling expenditure

The safety light grids consist of an integrated SLD universal transmitter/receiver unit and a passive reflector unit without electrical connection.

- 2- and 3-beam systems
- Range up to 8 m

	SLD Universal Standard	SLD Universal Select	SLD Universal Professional
Transceiver system	•	•	•
LED display	•	•	•
Multi-scan technology	•	•	•
Automatic start	•	•	
Manual start / restart interlock		•	•
External device monitoring (EDM)		•	•
7-segment display			•
Muting function			•
Muting lamp integrated			•

SLD – safety light grid

Technical data

Function	safety light grid			
Function display	LED			
Power supply circuit				
Rated voltage U_N	24 V DC			
Current consumption (transmitter)	50 mA			
Current consumption, no load (receiver/transceiver)	150 mA			
Operating voltage range U _B	0.8 - 1.2 x U _N			
Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit	no			
Protection field data Beams	Range			
2	0.5 - 50 m / 20 - 70 m / 0.5 - 8 m			
3	0.5 - 50 m / 20 - 70 m / 0.5 - 6 m			
4	0.5 - 50 m / 20 - 70 m			
Output circuit OSSD				
Number	2			
Туре	Transistor outputs PNP			
Short-circuit monitoring	ja			
Switching current (max., per output)	380 mA			
Leakage current (max.)	200 μΑ			
Switching voltage, high active (UB - 1V)	18.0 - 27.8 V			
Switching voltage, low	0 - 2,5 V			
Line resistance / line length	< 200 Ω			
Response time	25 ms			
General data				
Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits	EN 60664-1			
Protection degree according to EN 60529	IP67			
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-30 °C - +55 °C / -40 °C - + 75 °C			
Connection	M12 (5 pole / 8 pole) device-dependent			
Weight	1.4 - 2.2 kg, device-dependent			
Standards	EN 61496, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061			
Approvals	TÜV, c-CSA-us			

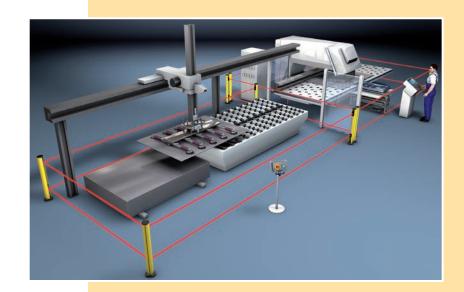
Note: For the connection of safety light grids SLD shielded cables are mandatory.



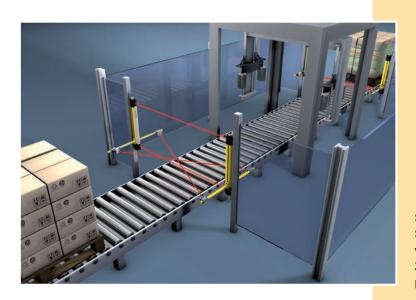
← Integrated muting and status indicator light

Integrated muting – decentralized security function on-board

- Optional time- or sequence-controlled 2-sensor-muting
- Partial muting (the highest light beam stays active)
- Integrated muting/status indicator light



Multi-sided safeguarding of a sheet metal processing machine by SLD safety light grids and SLD deflection mirrors.

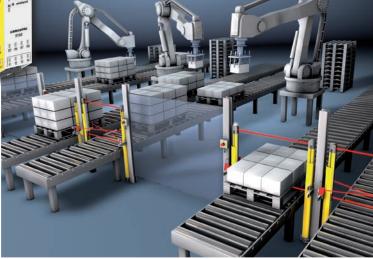


Safety light grids SLD Professional with time-controlled 2-sensor-muting at a packaging machine.



SLD - Muting functions with samos®PRO

SLD safety light grids are ideally suited for monitoring material locks, such as in the packaging industry, in combination with the freely configurable muting function blocks of *samos*®PRO, for example in the packaging industry.



SLD – safety light grids Device overview

Transmitter

Туре	Actuator	Part. no.	P.U.
SLD-4TR1-0-70	Transmitter, 1 Beam, Distance 70 m	R1.641.1050.0	1
SLD-4TR1-1-70	Transmitter, 1 Beam, Distance 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.1150.0	1
SLD-4TR1-0-00	Transmitter, 1 Beam, Distance 100 m	R1.641.1070.0	1
SLD-4TR2-0-50	Transmitter, 2 beams, range 50 m	R1.641.2050.0	1
SLD-4TR2-0-70	Transmitter, 2 beams, range 70 m	R1.641.2070.0	1
SLD-4TR2-1-50	Transmitter, 2 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.2150.0	1
SLD-4TR2-1-70	Transmitter, 2 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.2170.0	1
SLD-4TR3-0-50	Transmitter, 3 beams, range 50 m	R1.641.3050.0	1
SLD-4TR3-0-70	Transmitter, 3 beams, range 70 m	R1.641.3070.0	1
SLD-4TR3-1-50	Transmitter, 3 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.3150.0	1
SLD-4TR3-1-70	Transmitter, 3 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.3170.0	1
SLD-4TR4-0-50	Transmitter, 4 beams, range 50 m	R1.641.4050.0	1
SLD-4TR4-0-70	Transmitter, 4 beams, range 70 m	R1.641.4070.0	1
SLD-4TR4-1-50	Transmitter, 4 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.4150.0	1
SLD-4TR4-1-70	Transmitter, 4 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.641.4170.0	1

Receiver Standard

Туре	Actuator	Part. no.	P.U.
SLD-4ST2-0-50	Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 50 m	R1.642.2050.0	1
SLD-4ST2-0-70	Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 70 m	R1.642.2070.0	1
SLD-4ST2-1-50	Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.642.2150.0	1
SLD-4ST2-1-70	Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.642.2170.0	1
SLD-4ST3-0-50	Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 50 m	R1.642.3050.0	1
SLD-4ST3-0-70	Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 70 m	R1.642.3070.0	1
SLD-4ST3-1-50	Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.642.3150.0	1
SLD-4ST3-1-70	Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.642.3170.0	1
SLD-4ST4-0-50	Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 50 m	R1.642.4050.0	1
SLD-4ST4-0-70	Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 70 m	R1.642.4070.0	1
SLD-4ST4-1-50	Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.642.4150.0	1
SLD-4ST4-1-70	Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.642.4170.0	1

Receiver Select

Туре	Actuator	Part. no.	P.U.
SLD-4SL2-0-50	Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 50 m	R1.643.2050.0	1
SLD-4SL2-0-70	Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 70 m	R1.643.2070.0	1
SLD-4SL2-1-50	Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.643.2150.0	1
SLD-4SL2-1-70	Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.643.2170.0	1
SLD-4SL3-0-50	Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 50 m	R1.643.3050.0	1
SLD-4SL3-0-70	Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 70 m	R1.643.3070.0	1
SLD-4SL3-1-50	Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.643.3150.0	1
SLD-4SL3-1-70	Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.643.3170.0	1
SLD-4SL4-0-50	Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 50 m	R1.643.4050.0	1
SLD-4SL4-0-70	Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 70 m	R1.643.4070.0	1
SLD-4SL4-1-50	Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.643.4150.0	1
SLD-4SL4-1-70	Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.643.4170.0	1

Receiver Professional

Туре	Actuator	Part. no.	P.U.
SLD-4PR1-0-70	Receiver Professional, 1 beam, range 70 m	R1.647.1050.0	1
SLD-4PR2-0-50	Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m	R1.647.2050.0	1
SLD-4PR3-0-50	Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m	R1.647.3050.0	1
SLD-4PR4-0-50	Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m	R1.647.4050.0	1
SLD-4PR1-0-00	Receiver Professional, 1 beam, range 100 m	R1.647.1070.0	1
SLD-4PR2-0-70	Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 70 m	R1.647.2070.0	1
SLD-4PR3-0-70	Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 70 m	R1.647.3070.0	1
SLD-4PR4-0-70	Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 70 m	R1.647.4070.0	1
SLD-4PR1-1-70	Receiver Professional, 1 beam, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.1150.0	1
SLD-4PR2-1-50	Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.2150.0	1
SLD-4PR3-1-50	Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.3150.0	1
SLD-4PR4-1-50	Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.4150.0	1
SLD-4PR2-1-70	Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.2170.0	1
SLD-4PR3-1-70	Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.3170.0	1
SLD-4PR4-1-70	Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 70 m, laser alignment aid	R1.647.4170.0	1
SLD-4PR2-2-50	Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m, muting lamp	R1.647.2250.0	1
SLD-4PR3-2-50	Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m, muting lamp	R1.647.3250.0	1
SLD-4PR4-2-50	Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m, muting lamp	R1.647.4250.0	1
SLD-4PR2-3-50	Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m, muting lamp, laser alignment aid	R1.647.2350.0	1
SLD-4PR3-3-50	Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m, muting lamp, laser alignment aid	R1.647.3350.0	1
SLD-4PR4-3-50	Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m, muting lamp, laser alignment aid	R1.647.4350.0	1

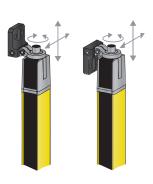
Universal

Туре	Actuator	Part. no.	P.U.
SLD-4US2-0-00	Universal-Standard, 2 beams	R1.644.2000.0	1
SLD-4US3-0-00	Universal-Standard, 3 beams	R1.644.3000.0	1
SLD-4UL2-0-00	Universal-Select, 2 beams	R1.645.2000.0	1
SLD-4UL3-0-00	Universal-Select, 3 beams	R1.645.3000.0	1
SLD-4UP2-0-00	Universal-Professional, 2 beams	R1.648.2000.0	1
SLD-4UP3-0-00	Universal-Professional, 3 beams	R1.648.3000.0	1
SLD-4UP2-2-00	Universal-Professional, 2 beams, muting lamp	R1.648.2200.0	1
SLD-4UP3-2-00	Universal-Professional, 3 beams, muting lamp	R1.648.3200.0	1
SLD-MIR2-0-08	Mirror, 2 beams, range 8 m	R1.606.2008.0	1
SLD-MIR3-0-06	Mirror, 3 beams, range 6 m	R1.606.3006.0	1
SLD-MIR3-0-08	Mirror, 3 beams, range 8 m	R1.606.3008.0	1

Mounting accessories - Series SLC



The swivel mount set **SLX-MO-RO2** is used for wall mounting of series SLC (360° horizontal adjustment possible).



Mounting accessories - Series SLD



SLX-MO-RO-SET1

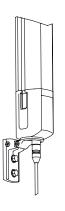


SLX-MO-RO-SET2

The swivel mount set **SLX-MO-RO-SET1** (**SLX-MO-RO-SET1S** with shock absorber) is used for wall mounting of Transmitter, Receiver and Transceiver from series SLD (240° horizontal adjustment possible).

The swivel mount set **SLX-MO-RO-SET2** (**SLX-MO-RO-SET2S** with shock absorber) is used for wall mounting of Mirror from series SLD (240° horizontal adjustment possible).





Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-MO-RO2	Rotative bracket 360°, 2 pcs., inkl. 1 pcs. SLC cylinder	R1.591.0020.0	1
SLX-MO-RO2S	Rotative bracket 360°, vibration damped, 2 pcs., inkl. 1 pcs. SLC cylinder	R1.591.0021.0	1
SLX-MO-RO-SET1	Set with SLX-MO-RO-B + SLX-MO-RO-C + screws	R1.591.0011.0	1
SLX-MO-RO-SET2	Set with 2 x SLX-MO-RO-C + screws	R1.591.0012.0	1
SLX-MO-RO-SET1-S	Set with SLX-MO-RO-B, SLX-MO-RO-C + screws + shockabsorber	R1.591.0013.0	1
SLX-MO-RO-SET2-S	Set with 2 x SLX-MO-RO-C + screws + shockabsorber	R1.591.0014.0	1

Mounting accessories - Series SLC/SLD



The **SLX-MO-TNUT** sets including sliding blocks for mounting of series SLC/SLD.

The **SLX-MO-L** and **SLX-MO-Z** sets are used for wall mounting of series SLC/SLD in combination with sliding blocks SLX-MO-TNUT.



SLX-MO-TNUT



SLX-MO-2RO3



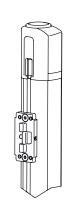
SLX-MO-2RO3S





SLX-MO-CLIP





The new swiveling mounting brackets **SLX-MO-2RO3** (**SLX-MO-2RO3S** with shock absorber) are used for adjustable wall mounting.

The **SLX-MO-CLIP** is used for fixed mounting of series SLC/SLD in device columns SLX-COL.

The swiveling mounting brackets **SLX-MO-RO-S** and **SLX-MO-RO270-S** are used for mounting series SLC/SLD in device columns SLX-COL. These brackets are adjustable and with vibration damping.

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-MO-L	L-Bracket, 2 pcs.	R1.591.0004.0	1
SLX-MO-Z	Z-Bracket, 2 pcs.	R1.591.0005.0	1
SLX-MO-TNUTM6	Set slot nut with M6-screw thread, 10 pcs.	R1.591.0001.0	1
SLX-MO-TNUTM6M4	Set slot nut with M6- and M4-screw thread, 10 pcs.	R1.591.0002.0	1
SLX-MO-TNUTM6M5	Set slot nut with M6- and M5-screw thread, 10 pcs.	R1.591.0003.0	1
SLX-MO-RO-S	Rotative bracket with shockabsorber, 70mm lang, 2 pcs.	R1.591.0007.0	1
SLX-MO-RO270-S	Rotative bracket with shockabsorber, 270mm lang, 2 pcs.	R1.591.0008.0	1
SLX-MO-CLIP	Clamp bracket, for installation in device column	R1.591.0009.0	1
SLX-MO-CLIP2	Set clamp bracket, for installation in device column, 2 pcs.	R1.591.0010.0	1
SLX-MO-RO2	Rotative bracket 360°, 2 pcs., inkl. 1 pcs. SLC cylinder	R1.591.0020.0	1
SLX-MO-RO2S	Rotative bracket 360°, 2 pcs., vibration damped, incl. 1 pc. SLC cylinder	R1.591.0021.0	1
SLX-MO-RO2-G	Rotative bracket 360°, 2 pcs., incl. 2 pcs. SLC cylinder, for guest/middle-guest-systems	R1.591.0022.0	1
SLX-MO-RO2S-G	Rotative bracket 360°, 2 pcs., vibration damped, incl. 2 pcs. SLC cylinder, for guest/middle-guest-systems	R1.591.0023.0	1
SLX-MO-RO3	Swiveling mounting bracket for slot mounting ± 8°	R1.591.0024.0	1
SLX-MO-2RO3	Swiveling mounting bracket for slot mounting ± 8°	R1.591.0025.0	1
SLX-MO-2RO3S	Swiveling mounting bracket for slot mounting, vibration damped ± 8°, 2 pcs.	R1.591.0026.0	1

Mounting accessories - Series SLC/SLD



Connection cables SLC/SLD

The connection cables **SLX-CAB-M12** (shielded and unshielded) are used for the electrical connection of series SLC/SLD by M12-connector (5- or 8-pole). For the connection of safety light grids SLD shielded cables are mandatory.

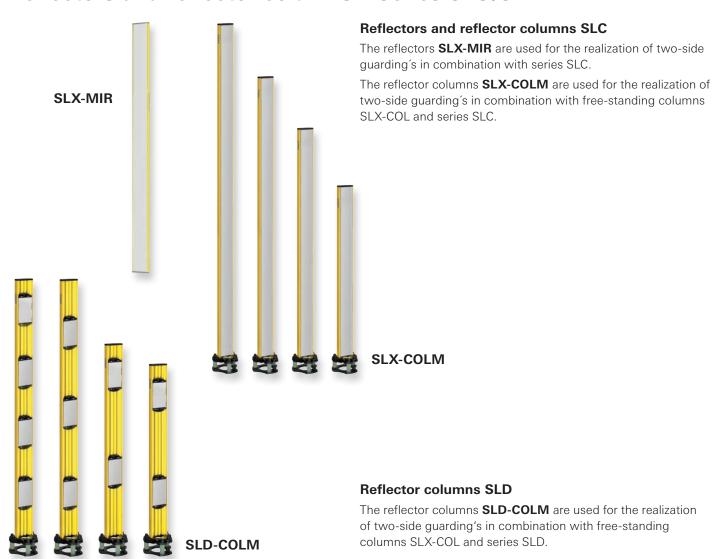


Protective screen SLC

The protective screens **SLC-PRO** are used for the protection of the front of series SLC.

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-CAB-M12-S0505	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 5m, shielded	R1.600.0505.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0510	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 10m, shielded	R1.600.0510.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0515	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 15m, shielded	R1.600.0515.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0525	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 25m, shielded	R1.600.0525.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0550	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 50m, shielded	R1.600.0550.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0805	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 5m, shielded	R1.600.0805.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0810	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 10m, shielded	R1.600.0810.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0815	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 15m, shielded	R1.600.0815.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0825	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 25m, shielded	R1.600.0825.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-S0850	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 50m, shielded	R1.600.0850.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0505	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 5m, unshielded	R1.500.0505.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0510	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 10m, unshielded	R1.500.0510.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0515	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 15m, unshielded	R1.500.0515.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0525	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 25m, unshielded	R1.500.0525.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0550	Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 50m, unshielded	R1.500.0550.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0805	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 5m, unshielded	R1.500.0805.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0810	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 10m, unshielded	R1.500.0810.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0815	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 15m, unshielded	R1.500.0815.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0825	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 25m, unshielded	R1.500.0825.0	1
SLX-CAB-M12-0850	Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 50m, unshielded	R1.500.0850.0	1
SLC-PRO-0150	SLC protective glass, length: 148 mm	R1.502.0150.0	1
SLC-PRO-0225	SLC protective glass, length: 223 mm	R1.502.0225.0	1
SLC-PRO-0300	SLC protective glass, length: 298 mm	R1.502.0300.0	1
SLC-PRO-0450	SLC protective glass, length: 448 mm	R1.502.0450.0	1
SLC-PRO-0600	SLC protective glass, length: 598 mm	R1.502.0600.0	1
SLC-PRO-0750	SLC protective glass, length: 748 mm	R1.502.0750.0	1
SLC-PRO-0900	SLC protective glass, length: 898 mm	R1.502.0900.0	1
SLC-PRO-1050	SLC protective glass, length: 1048 mm	R1.502.1050.0	1
SLC-PRO-1200	SLC protective glass, length: 1198 mm	R1.502.1200.0	1
SLC-PRO-1350	SLC protective glass, length: 1348 mm	R1.502.1350.0	1
SLC-PRO-1500	SLC protective glass, length: 1498 mm	R1.502.1500.0	1
SLC-PRO-1650	SLC protective glass, length: 1648 mm	R1.502.1650.0	1
SLC-PRO-1800	SLC protective glass, length: 1798 mm	R1.502.1800.0	1
SLC-PRO-FIX2	Mounting bracket for SLC protective glass, 2 pcs.	R1.502.0002.0	1
SLC-PRO-FIX3	Mounting bracket for SLC protective glass, 3 pcs.	R1.502.0003.0	1

Reflectors and reflector columns - Series SLC/SLD



Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-COLM-1000	Reflector column, persistant 1000 mm	R1.594.1000.0	1
SLX-COLM-1300	Reflector column, persistant 1300 mm	R1.594.1300.0	1
SLX-COLM-1600	Reflector column, persistant 1600 mm	R1.594.1600.0	1
SLX-COLM-1900	Reflector column, persistant 1900 mm	R1.594.1900.0	1
SLX-MIR-0150	Reflector, length: 210 mm	R1.595.0150.0	1
SLX-MIR-0300	Reflector, length: 360 mm	R1.595.0300.0	1
SLX-MIR-0450	Reflector, length: 510 mm	R1.595.0450.0	1
SLX-MIR-0600	Reflector, length: 660 mm	R1.595.0600.0	1
SLX-MIR-0750	Reflector, length: 810 mm	R1.595.0750.0	1
SLX-MIR-0900	Reflector, length: 960 mm	R1.595.0900.0	1
SLX-MIR-1050	Reflector, length: 1110 mm	R1.595.1050.0	1
SLX-MIR-1200	Reflector, length: 1260 mm	R1.595.1200.0	1
SLX-MIR-1350	Reflector, length: 1410 mm	R1.595.1350.0	1
SLX-MIR-1500	Reflector, length: 1560 mm	R1.595.1500.0	1
SLX-MIR-1650	Reflector, length: 1710 mm	R1.595.1650.0	1
SLX-MIR-1800	Reflector, length: 1860 mm	R1.595.1800.0	1
SLX-MIR-FIX2	Bracket for SLX-MIR-reflector, 2 pcs.	R1.595.0002.0	1
SLD-COLM2-0900	Reflector column, reflector distance: 500 mm; total heigth: 900 mm	R1.604.0900.0	1
SLD-COLM2-1060	Reflector column, reflector distance: 500 mm; total heigth: 1060 mm	R1.604.1060.0	1
SLD-COLM3-1360	Reflector column, reflector distance: 400 mm; total heigth: 1360 mm	R1.604.1363.0	1
SLD-COLM4-1360	Reflector column, reflector distance: 300 mm; total heigth: 1360 mm	R1.604.1364.0	1
SLD-MIR	Replacement reflector for SLD reflector columnn	R1.604.0001.0	1

Device columns - Series SLC/SLD



The device columns **SLX-COL** are used for a free-standing installation of series SLC/SLD.



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-COL-0900	Device column, profile heigth: 820 mm; total heigth: 900 mm	R1.593.0900.0	1
SLX-COL-1000	Device column, profile heigth: 980 mm; total heigth: 1060 mm	R1.593.1000.0	1
SLX-COL-1300	Device column, profile heigth: 1280 mm; total heigth: 1360 mm	R1.593.1300.0	1
SLX-COL-1600	Device column, profile heigth: 1580 mm; total heigth: 1660 mm	R1.593.1600.0	1
SLX-COL-1900	Device column, profile heigth: 1880 mm; total heigth: 1960 mm	R1.593.1900.0	1
SLX-COL-2500	Device column, profile heigth: 2480 mm; total heigth: 2560 mm	R1.593.2500.0	1
SLX-COL-BASE	Replacement pedestal for columns with spring elements	R1.593.0001.0	1
SLX-COLP-0900	2 protective glasses for SLC-COL device column; length: 820 mm	R1.592.0900.0	1
SLX-COLP-1000	2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 980 mm	R1.592.1000.0	1
SLX-COLP-1300	2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 1280 mm	R1.592.1300.0	1
SLX-COLP-1600	2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 1580 mm	R1.592.1600.0	1
SLX-COLP-1900	2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 1880 mm	R1.592.1900.0	1

Other accessories - Series SLD/SLC



The external laser-alignment device **SLX-ACC-LASER** (for direct mounting on series SLX/SLD) and **SLX-ACC-LASERCOL** (for mounting on a device column SLX-COL) are used for the adjustment of the optical system of series SLC/SLD.

The test rods **SLX-ACC-TEST** are used for functional testing of protective areas realized by series SLC.



Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-ACC-LASERCOL	External laser adjustment device, for fixing in device column	R1.596.0003.0	1
SLX-ACC-LASER	External laser adjustment device	R1.596.0002.0	1
SLX-ACC-TEST2040	Test bar, 20/40 mm	R1.596.2040.0	1
SLX-ACC-TEST1430	Test bar, 14/30 mm	R1.596.1430.0	1
SLX-ACC-MKEY	Magnet key for activation of laser adjustment device	R1.596.0001.0	1

Muting accessories - Series SLC/SLD



The Muting-Set **SLX-MUTC-SET2P** is used for realizing a 2-sensor cross muting e.g. in combination with device columns SLX-COL to be ordered separately or directly onto the SLD safety light grids.

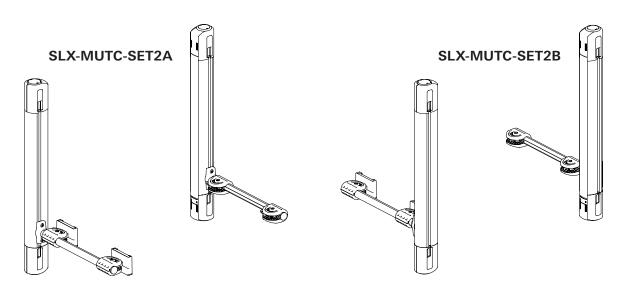
The Muting-Set **SLX-MUTC-SET4** (no figure) is used for realizing a 4-sensor-sequence-muting, e.g. in combination with device columns SLX-COL to be ordered separately or directly onto the SLD safety light grids.

The **SLX-MUTC-SET2A** or **SLX-MUTC-SET2B** muting sets (see figure below) are used to set-up a 2-sensor sequential muting system, e.g. in combination with the SLX-COL device columns to be ordered separately, or directly onto the SLD safety light grids.

Overview of devices | part numbers

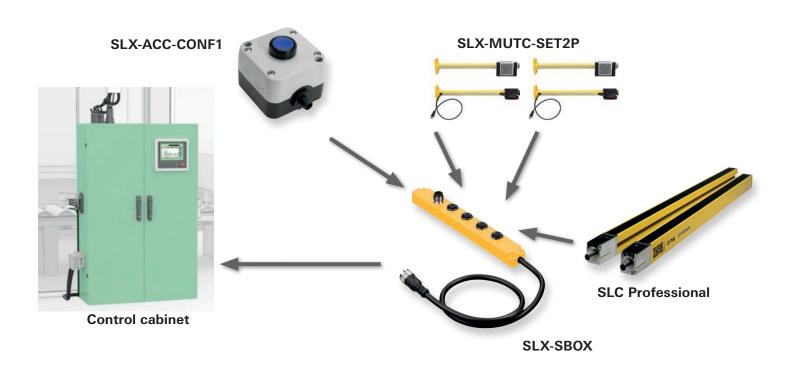
Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-MUTC-SET2P	SLX-muting-sensor-set (device column) for 2-sensor-parallel-muting, incl. 2 sensor units, 2 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance 8 m, 2 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0008.0	1
SLX-MUTC-SET4	SLX-muting-sensor-set for 4-sensor-sequencial-muting, incl. 4 sensor units, 4 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance 8 m, 2 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0007.0	1
SLX-MUTC-SET2A	SLX-muting-sensor-set for 2-sensor-sequencial-muting, incl. 2 sensor units, 2 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance 8 m, 2 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0005.0	1
SLX-MUTC-SET2B	SLX-muting-sensor-set for 2-sensor-sequencial-muting, incl. 2 sensor units, 2 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance 8 m, 2 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0006.0	1
SLX-MUT-SENS20	Sensor element, 2 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0012.0	1
SLX-MUT-SENS07	Sensor element, 0.7 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0013.0	1
SLX-MUT-SENS04	Sensor element, 0.4 m cable with plug M12	R1.597.0014.0	1
SLX-MUT-REFLEX	Reflector	R1.597.0015.0	1
SLX-MUT-BOX4	Sensor connector box for 4 muting sensors	R1.597.0020.0	1
SLX-MUT-BOX4-BT	Sensor connector box for 4 muting sensors, with mounting plate	R1.597.0019.0	1
SLX-MUT-BOX4-BT-L	Sensor connector box for 4 muting sensors, with L-mounting bracket	R1.597.0021.0	1

Further muting accessories are available on request.



Muting accessories for the SLC Professional series

Example of a decentralized muting application (time-controlled 2-beam muting) with the SLC Professional series.



Muting accessories for the SLD Professional series

Example of a decentralized muting application (time or sequence-controlled 2-beam muting) with the SLD Professional series.



Muting accessories for the SLC/SLD series



SLX-ACC-CONF1



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-MUT-BOX2	SLD Professional sensor connection box for 2 muting sensors	R1.597.0017.0	1
SLX-MUT-BOX2-BT	SLD Professional sensor connection box for 2 muting sensors, with mounting plate	R1.597.0016.0	1
SLX-SBOX	SLC Professional sensor module for control, display and operating elements with 4 M12x5 bushings and M12x8 connector	R1.596.0006.0	1
SLX-SBOX-MO	SLC Professional sensor module for control, display and operating elements with 4 M12x5 bushings and M12x8 connector, incl. retaining plate and mounting parts	R1.596.0007.0	1
SLX-SBOX-CAB1	SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, straight connector, length 1.5 m	R1.596.0008.0	1
SLX-SBOX-CAB1W	SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, angled connector, length 1.5 m	R1.596.0009.0	1
SLX-SBOX-CAB2	SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, straight connector, length 5 m	R1.596.0010.0	1
SLX-SBOX-CAB2W	SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, angled connector, length 5 m	R1.596.0011.0	1
SLX-SBOX-CAB3	SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, straight connector, length 15 m	R1.596.0012.0	1
SLX-SBOX-CAB3W	SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, angled connector, length 15 m	R1.596.0013.0	1
SLX-ACC-CONF1	Display and acknowledgment unit	R1.596.0005.0	1
SLX-ACC-CONF	Display and acknowledgment unit, 2x connection cable M12	R1.596.0004.0	1

Accessories for cascading

The **SLX-CAS-MO1** angle bracket permits a mechanically stable and simple connection between the cascading SLC light curtains (90° connection).







SLX-CASPLUG



If the cascading SLC light curtains are to be used individually (i.e. not cascaded), corresponding **SLX-CASPLUG** terminating plugs must be attached to the connection cables.

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SLX-CAS-MO1	L-angle bracket, 1 piece, incl. screws, shims and slot nuts	R1.598.0006.0	1
SLX-CAS-MO2	L-angle bracket, 2 pieces, incl. screws, shims and slot nuts	R1.598.0007.0	1
SLX-CASCAB1	Host/Guest extension cable, length 2 m	R1.598.0001.0	1
SLX-CASCAB2	Host/Guest extension cable, length 5 m	R1.598.0002.0	1
SLX-CASPLUG-T	Terminating plug for SLC transmitter host devices	R1.598.0003.0	1
SLX-CASPLUG-R	Terminating plug for SLC receiver host devices	R1.598.0004.0	1
SLX-CASPLUG-TR	Terminating plug set for SLC transmitter and receiver host devices	R1.598.0005.0	1

SENC - Safe HTL incremental encoder



SENC-58H with hollow shaft

Applications for samos®PRO COMPACT PLUS

- Safe monitoring of motors, drives or shafts
- Rotational speed, rotational direction or position monitoring to IEC 61800-2
- Shutdown monitoring for commissioning or maintenance
- Safe direction detection (SDI) for rolls, gates or machines
- Safely reduced speed (SLS) for setup mode or jog mode
- Safely limited position (SLP) for rotative or linear axes

Features

- Rotational speed or position monitoring to SIL3 and PLe to IEC 61508 / IEC 13849
- Special form fit with the positive lock for hollow shafts
- Compact 58 flange size with minimum space requirement inside the machine
- Flexible mounting with hollow shaft, solid shaft or axial connector
- Compatible HTL output for fast safe inputs on samos®PRO COMPACT PLUS
- Resolutions from 360 ppr, 512 ppr and 1024 ppr depending on accuracy requirement
- PUR encoder cable resistant to oil, UV, ozone and solvents
- Over 100,000 hours of service life from mounting at hollow shaft encoder
- Maximum peak speed of 9000 rpm and continuous speed of 4000 rpm



Type code

		SENC-	ххх	хх	ххх	xxxx	х
Shaft type and sizes	Solid shaft, size 58 mm (90 mm on request)		58S				
	Hollow shaft, size 58 mm (90 mm on request)		58H				
Shaft diameter	10 mm shaft diameter (58S only)			10			
	14 mm shaft diameter (58H only)			14			
Electronic system	Supply voltage 11-30 V, digital HTL output (AA/, BB/, ZZ/)				HTL		
Resolution	360 ppr (ppr: pulse/revolution)					0360	
	512 ppr (ppr: pulse/revolution)					0512	
	1024 ppr (ppr: pulse/revolution)					1024	
Connection orientation	Axial						А
	Radial						R

Safety-relevant data

•							
SENC-58H and SENC-58S series	PFD avg	PFH	MTTFd	DCavg	Mission Time	SIL	PL
Rotational speed monitoring (partially redundant) at 40 °C	6.60E-05	7.53E-10	1515	99.00 %	20 years	SIL3	PLe / Cat4
Rotational speed monitoring (partially redundant) at 80 °C	2.97E-04	3.39E-09	336	99.00 %	20 years	SIL3	PLe / Cat4
Position monitoring (single channel) at 40 °C	6.60E-05	7.53E-10	1515	99.00 %	20 years	SIL3	PLe / Cat4
Position monitoring (single channel) at 80 °C	2.97E-04	3.39E-09	336	99.00 %	20 years	SIL3	PLe / Cat4

SENC - Safe HTL incremental encoder

Typical architecture

The integration of encoders for speed monitoring in a safety loop is possible in various configurations. Various solutions, depending on the existing safety level and/or existing equipment, are presented below.

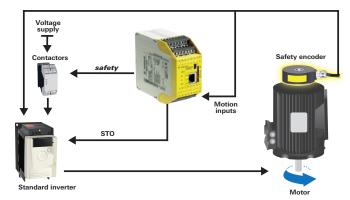
Voltage supply T Contactors Standard encoder

Note:

The use of encoders in a safety loop requires external monitoring of the encoder signals. The safety modules offered by Wieland meet these requirements in a manner that is transparent for the user.

Standard installation without SIL certification

Safety level: 0



Solution for modular safety

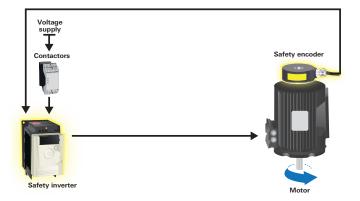
Safety level: to SIL3/PLe

Establishing conformity of an existing system

Problem-free integration: +++ Cost-effective solution: +++

New design

Problem-free integration: +++ Cost-effective solution: ++



Solution for integrated safety

Safety level: to SIL3/PLe

Establishing conformity of an existing system

Problem-free integration: + Cost-effective solution: +

New design

Problem-free integration: +++ Cost-effective solution: +++

SENC - Safe HTL incremental encoder

Technical data

Function	SENC-58Sxx	SENC-58Hxx		
Incremental rotary encoder	Logging of position or angle changes via r	ectangular pulses with photoelectric sensing		
Nominal voltage U _N	24 V DC			
Operating voltage range U _B	11 – 30 V DC			
Galvanic isolation supply circuit - output circuit	No			
Supply current	70 mA without load			
Electrical data				
Output signals	Digital HTL signals (11-30 V DC)			
PIN coding	A, A/, B, B/ for safe incremental pulses 0, 0/ for index pulse (no internal plausibility check)			
Color coding of encoder cable (CABLE-M23CCW)	A: gray, A/: pink, B: brown, B/: green, 0: re and white/green	A: gray, A/: pink, B: brown, B/: green, 0: red, 0/: black, +V: blue and green/brown, 0V: white and white/green		
Resolution	360 ppm, 512 ppm and 1024 ppm			
Current per channel pair	10 mA			
Short circuit strength	Not to +V			
Protection against polarity reversal	Yes			
Mechanical data				
DIN-size	58 mm			
Shaft type	Solid shaft	Hollow shaft		
Shaft diameter	1000 mm	14 mm (reduction via reducing bushes possible)		
Housing material	Powder-coated, die-cast zinc			
Flange material	Aluminum			
Shaft material	AISI 303 stainless steel			
Bearing	6800 series – sealed	6803 series – sealed		
Maximum loads	Axial: 40 N, radial: 80 N	Axial: 20 N, radial: 40 N		
Shaft moment of inertia	< 2800 g/mm ²	< 9500 g/mm ²		
Static/dynamic torque	5 / 35 mN/m	10 / 85 mN/m		
Max. peak rotational speed	9000 rpm			
Max. continuous rotational speed	6000 rpm	4000 rpm		
Theor. mechanical service life*	> 29.7/10 ⁹ revolutions / 82,365 hours	> 24/10 ⁹ revolutions / 100,000 hours		
Weight (approx.)	0.300 kg	0.280 kg		
General data				
Protection class as per DIN 60529	IP65			
Ambient temperature / storage temperature	-25°C - +85°C / -20°C - +85°C			
Standards	IEC 61508, IEC 13849-1, IEC 61800-5-2, IEC 62061			
Approvals	CE, TÜV, cULus (in process)			
Salt spray (EN 60068-2-11 Part 2)	96 hrs			

^{*} continuous max. rotational speed – ½ max. load – to ISO 281:1990, L10

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Order number	P.U.
SENC-58S10HTL0360A	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 360ppr, axial	R1.450.1010.0	1
SENC-58S10HTL0360R	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 360ppr, radial	R1.450.1020.0	1
SENC-58S10HTL0512A	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 512ppr, axial	R1.450.1030.0	1
SENC-58S10HTL0512R	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 512ppr, radial	R1.450.1040.0	1
SENC-58S10HTL1024A	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 1024ppr, axial	R1.450.1050.0	1
SENC-58S10HTL1024R	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 1024ppr, radial	R1.450.1060.0	1
SENC-58H14HTL0360R	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, hollow shaft, size 58mm, 360ppr, radial	R1.450.1110.0	1
SENC-58H14HTL0512R	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, hollow shaft, size 58mm, 512ppr, radial	R1.450.1120.0	1
SENC-58H14HTL1024R	Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, hollow shaft, size 58mm, 1024ppr, radial	R1.450.1130.0	1

Products available from February 2018

SENC - Accessories for rotary encoder line



Torque supports offer a high degree of rotatory stability, preventing the encoder rotating along with the shaft. Flange adapters are used to mount the encoder on a motor. The reducing bushes allow you to reduce the diameter of a hollow shaft encoder.

The encoder cables from PUR with M23 connector (encoder side) and open core (controller side) offer high flexibility, ruggedness and durability.

Reducing bush



Rated for maximum ruggedness and optimized safety



retaining bracket

Safe drive with keyed joint.



Lockable, insulated reducing bushes protect against leakage currents.



A unique device for continuous hollow shafts, which effectively prevents slippage through locking pins.



Rugged mechanical design with additional bearing in the cover.



A comprehensive range of flanges, couplings and torque supports for the simple installation of encoders in your system.

Туре	DIN-size	Length	Description	Order number	P.U.
SLEEVE-58H-P-14-12	58 mm	n.a.	Reducing bush, 14mm to 12mm (*)	R1.450.9010.0	1
SLEEVE-58H-P-14-11	58 mm	n.a.	Reducing bush, 14mm to 11mm (*)	R1.450.9020.0	1
SLEEVE-58H-P-14-10	58 mm	n.a.	Reducing bush, 14mm to 10mm (*)	R1.450.9030.0	1
COUP-58H-STATOR	58 mm	n.a.	Torque support with stator coupling	R1.450.9110.0	1
COUP-58H-TETHER	58 mm	n.a.	Torque support with retaining bracket	R1.450.9120.0	1
FLANGE-58-A	58 mm	n.a.	Flange adapter, aluminum	R1.450.9210.0	1
CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-015	n.a.	1.5 m	Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR	R1.450.9310.0	1
CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-050	n.a.	5 m	Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR	R1.450.9320.0	1
CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-100	n.a.	10 m	Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR	R1.450.9330.0	1
CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-200	n.a.	20 m	Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR	R1.450.9340.0	1

^{*} The reducing bushes are not certified for safety technology and must be included in risk analyses by the user.





Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Building machinery and transport technology

Features

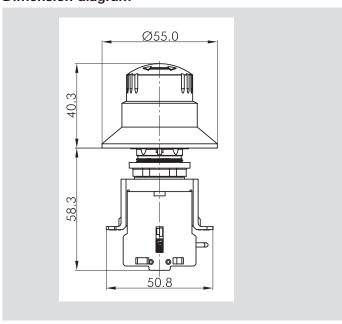
- For applications up to IP69K
- Tamper-proof according to EN 418/EN ISO 13850
- Modular design
- Turn-to-reset
- Integrated illumination
- Optical indication of the switching state
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)

Function

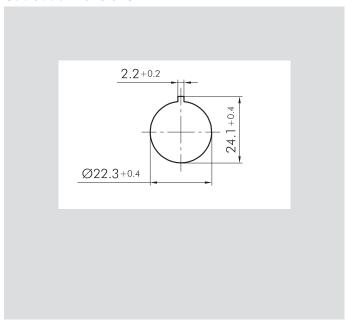
Emergency stop buttons of the SNH series are used on or near machines for the protection of persons. They serve the purpose of switching off / stopping machines and systems to avoid or reduce emerging or existing hazards to persons. Emergency stop buttons of the SNH series are also used to avoid damage to the machine or working material.

- **Modular design** The emergency stop buttons of the SNH series have a modular design, various actuating elements can be freely combined with the chosen contact design.
- Failure protection The emergency stop buttons of the SNH series have a special failure protection that automatically detects when a contact block is removed from the respective actuating element and then switches off safely.

Dimension diagram

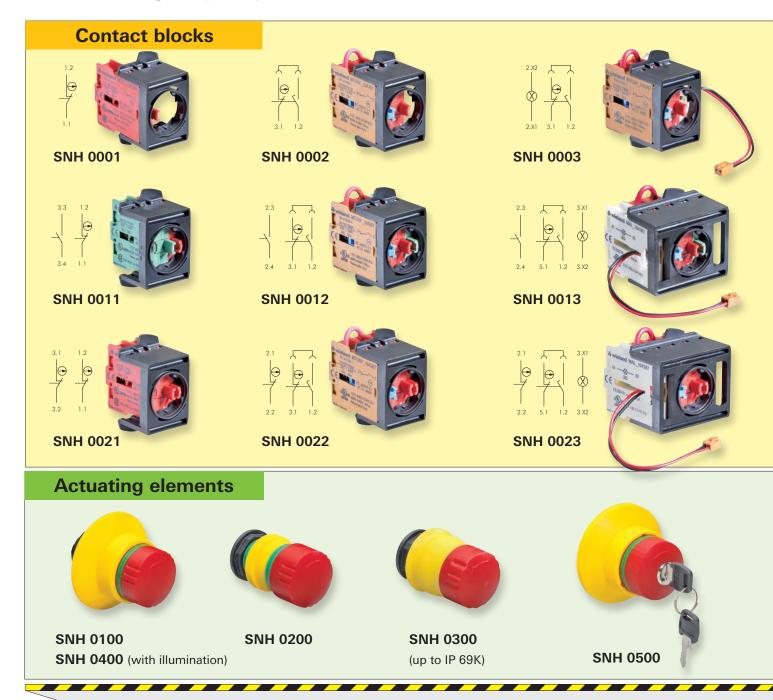


Cut-out dimensions



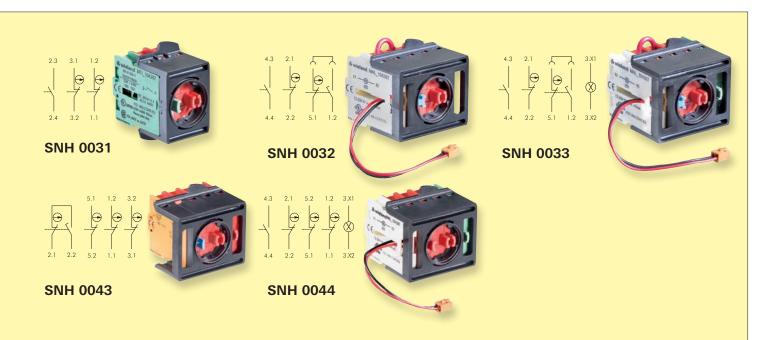
Technical data

Function				
According to EN 418/EN ISO 13850	Emergency stop button			
Actuator				
Housing material	Plastic			
Protection degree	IP 65			
Operating ambient temperature	-30 - +70 °C (without illumination), $-30 - +55$ °C (with illumination)			
Storage temperature	-50 – +85 °C			
Switching cycles	> 50000			
Max. torque	2.5 Nm			
Installation diameter	22.3 mm			
Contact blocks				
Contact type	NC contact NC contact with failure protection NO contact			
Contact material	AgNi			
Switching principle	Slow-action contact			
Actuating travel	6 mm			
Mechanical service life	1 x 10 ⁷ switching cycles			
Electrical service life	1 x 10 ^s switching cycles			
Application category	AC15 A600: 250 V, 3A DC13 Q600: 24 V, 2A			
Protection class				
Rated insulation voltage	600 V			
Min. Switching voltage	5 V			
Min. Switching current	1 mA			
Thermal continuous current Ith	16 A			
Max. through-type thermistor	20 mΩ			
Max. bounce time	20 ms			
Min. positive opening travel	3 mm			
Operating ambient temperature	-30 – +85 °C			
Storage temperature	-50 – +85 °C			
Connection technology	Screw connection			
Conductor cross-section	Max. 2,5 mm ²			
Standards	EN 418 /EN ISO 13850			
Approvals	TÜV, cULus			

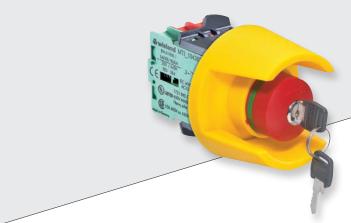




SNH - safe.



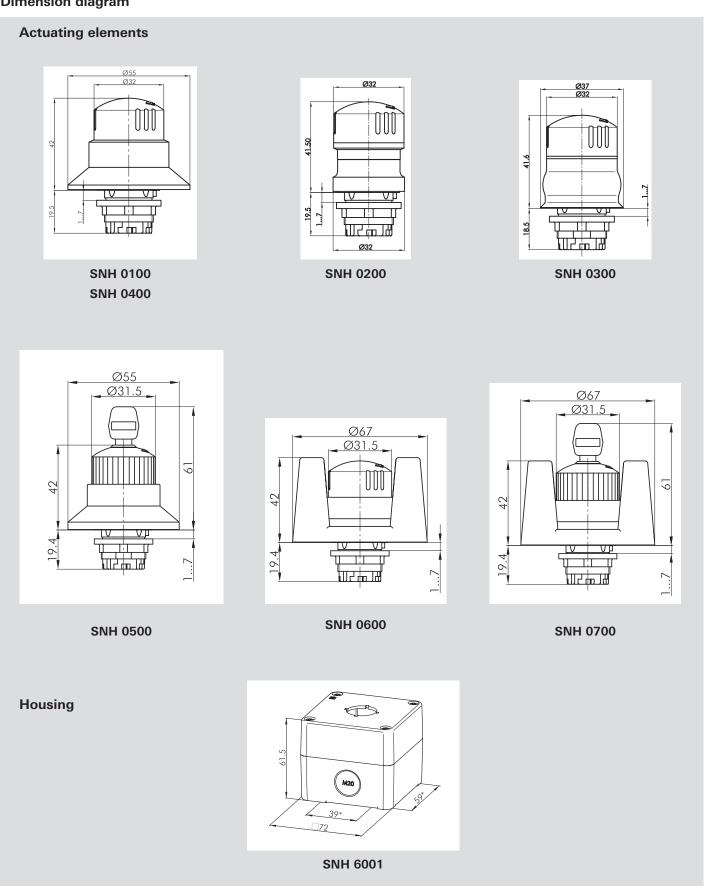




simple. modular.

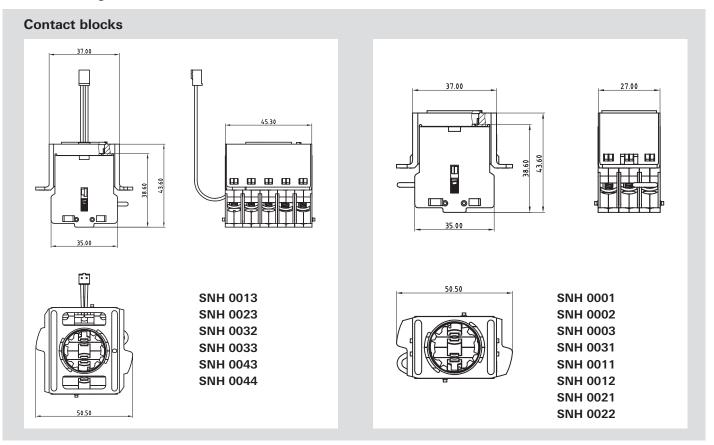


Dimension diagram



SNH – Emergency stop buttons

Dimension diagram



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
SNH 0001	Contact block, 1 NC	R1.200.0001.0	1
SNH 0002	Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection)	R1.200.0002.0	1
SNH 0003	Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection) / illumination	R1.200.0003.0	1
SNH 0011	Contact block, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.200.0011.0	1
SNH 0012	Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection / 1 NO)	R1.200.0012.0	1
SNH 0013	Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO / illumination	R1.200.0013.0	1
SNH 0021	Contact block, 2 NC	R1.200.0021.0	1
SNH 0022	Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection)	R1.200.0022.0	1
SNH 0023	Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection) / illumination	R1.200.0023.0	1
SNH 0031	Contact block, 2 NC / 1 NO	R1.200.0031.0	1
SNH 0032	Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection / 1 NO)	R1.200.0032.0	1
SNH 0033	Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO / illumination	R1.200.0033.0	1
SNH 0043	Contact block, 4 NC (failure protection)	R1.200.0043.0	1
SNH 0044	Contact block, 3 NC / 1 NO / illumination	R1.200.0044.0	1
SNH 0200	Actuator (with actuation indication)	R1.200.0200.0	1
SNH 0300	Actuator IP69 (without actuation indication)	R1.200.0300.0	1
SNH 0100	Actuator (with actuation indication)	R1.200.0100.0	1
SNH 0400	Actuator (with actuation indication + illumination)	R1.200.0400.0	1
SNH 0500	Actuator (with actuation indication + key release)	R1.200.0500.0	1
SNH 0600	Actuator (with actuation indication + protective collar)	R1.200.0600.0	1
SNH 0700	Actuator (with actuation indication, protective collar and key release)	R1.200.0700.0	1
SNH 1101	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC)	R1.200.1101.0	1
SNH 1102	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC (failure protection))	R1.200.1102.0	1
SNH 1111	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC / 1 NO)	R1.200.1111.0	1
SNH 1112	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO)	R1.200.1112.0	1
SNH 1121	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC)	R1.200.1121.0	1
SNH 1122	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC (failure protection))	R1.200.1122.0	1
SNH 1131	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC / 1 NO)	R1.200.1131.0	1
SNH 1132	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO)	R1.200.1132.0	1
SNH 1143	Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 4 NC (failure protection))	R1.200.1143.0	1
SNH 6001	Housing IP67	R1.200.6001.0	1
SNH 6010	Emergency stop adhesive plate	R1.200.6010.0	10

SIN – Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking











Applications

- Personnel protection on machines with dangerous machine parts which move after switching off
- Locking of a machine or an automatic process when the guard is open
- · Position monitoring of guard and guard locking

Features

- Suitable for locking devices in accordance with EN 14119
- Flexible use with 4 horizontal or 4 vertical actuating directions
- Integrated protection against simple bypassing
- Long service life thanks to dust- and water-proof housing and a broad operating temperature range of up to 70°C
- Locking force 1,500 N

Function

The mechanical safety switches in the SIN series are suitable for the secure locking (guard locking) of safety doors until a hazardous machine process has ended.

The safety switches have two independent contact blocks which reflect the position of the actuator on the one hand and the position of the guard locking on the other.

The release of the entry or a shutdown of the machine in case of danger is done by evaluating the contact blocks by a suitable basic device **safe** RELAY or through the **samos®** or samos® PRO safety systems.

Spring-actuated locking

The safety switch on the guard is locked automatically when the actuator reaches its end position.

The guard is unlocked by applying a current to the internal electromagnets in the safety switch.

Magnet-actuated locking

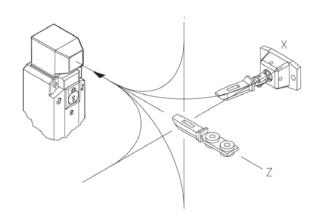
The safety switch on the guard is locked when the actuator reaches its end position by applying a current to the internal electromagnet.

When the current to the internal electromagnet is switched off, the guard locking is released and the guard can be opened.

Versatile installation

Thanks to the adjustable actuator head and the large selection of actuators, the safety switch can be used to implement guard locking devices for all applications in machine construc-

Universal use through 8 different actuating directions and 5 different actuators:



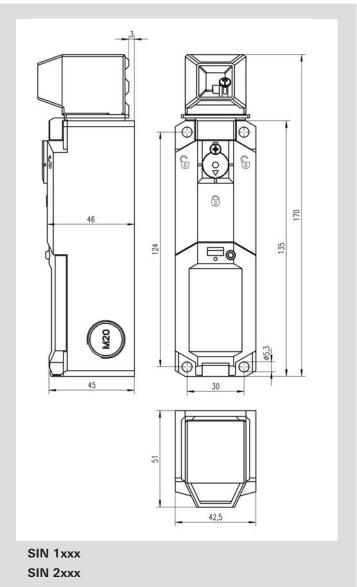
SIN - Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking

Technical data

Function			
according EN 14119	Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking		
Power supply circuit			
Rated voltage	24 V AC/DC, 110/230 V AC		
Continuous output	4.4 VA (SIN 12xx: 8 VA)		
Output circuit			
Contact load of conv. thermal current I _{th}	5 A		
Application category	AC-15: U _e 230V, I _e 2,5 A		
Mechanical life	1 x 10 ⁶ switching cycles (max. 600 switching cyclesh)		
Short-circuit protection	lead fuse 4 A class gL		
Mechanical data			
Guard locking force	1500 Nm		
Extraction force	> 27 Nm		
Approach speed	max. 0,5 m/s		
Dimensions (L x W x H)	170 x 42.5 x 51 mm		
Mounting	4 x M5		
Cable entry point	3 x M20 x 1,5		
General data			
Ambient temperature	-25 - +70 °C		
Wire ranges push-in terminals	1 x 0.5 -1.5 mm ²		
Protection degree according to EN 60529	IP 67		
Weight	0,35 kg		
Standards	EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061		
Approvals	DEGUV, c-CSA-us, CCC		

SIN - Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking

Dimensions diagramm



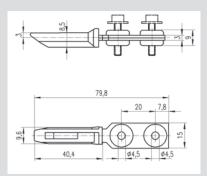
Overview of devices | part numbers safety switch

Type*	Locking principle	Contact assignment (actuator + guard locking)	Rated voltage	Additional features	Part. no.	P.U.
SIN 1120	Spring-actuated	2NC + 2NC	24 V AC/DC	Auxiliary release	R1.310.1120.0	1
SIN 1150	Spring-actuated	1NC/1NO + 1NC/1NO	24 V AC/DC	Auxiliary release	R1.310.1150.0	1
SIN 1130	Spring-actuated	2NC + 1NC/1NO	24 V AC/DC	Auxiliary release	R1.310.1130.0	1
SIN 1330	Spring-actuated	2NC + 1NC/1NO	24 V AC/DC	Auxiliary release, LED	R1.310.1330.0	1
SIN 1350	Spring-actuated	1NC/1NO + 1NC/1NO	24 V AC/DC	Auxiliary release, LED	R1.310.1350.0	1
SIN 1220	Spring-actuated	2NC + 2NC	110/230 V AC	Auxiliary release	R1.310.1220.0	1
SIN 1250	Spring-actuated	1NC/1NO + 1NC/1NO	110/230 V AC	Auxiliary release	R1.310.1250.0	1
SIN 1230	Spring-actuated	2NC + 1NC/1NO	110/230 V AC	Auxiliary release	R1.310.1230.0	1
SIN 2120	Magnet-actuated	2NC + 2NC	24 V AC/DC		R1.310.2120.0	1
SIN 2150	Magnet-actuated	1NC/1NO + 1NC/1NO	24 V AC/DC		R1.310.2150.0	1
SIN 2130	Magnet-actuated	2NC + 1NC/1NO	24 V AC/DC		R1.310.2130.0	1
SIN 2220	Magnet-actuated	2NC + 2NC	110/230 V AC		R1.310.2220.0	1
SIN 2250	Magnet-actuated	1NC/1NO + 1NC/1NO	110/230 V AC		R1.310.2250.0	1
SIN 2230	Magnet-actuated	2NC + 1NC/1NO	110/230 V AC		R1.310.2230.0	1

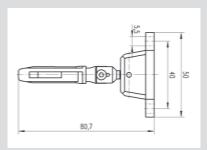
^{*} the associated actuator must be ordered separately

SIN - Actuator

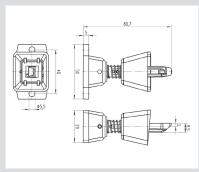
Dimensions diagramm



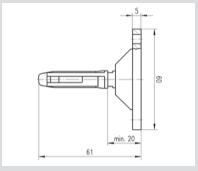
SIN 9001



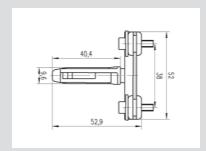
SIN 9002



SIN 9003



SIN 9004



SIN 9005

Approach Radii

SIN 9001, 9003, 9005: R min > 400mm SIN 9004 R min > 350mm SIN 9002 R min > 150mm

Overview of devices | part numbers Actuator

Туре	Actuator	Part. no.	P.U.
SIN 9001	Standard actuator	R1.310.9001.0	1
SIN 9002	Radius actuator	R1.310.9002.0	1
SIN 9003	Radius actuator with dust protection	R1.310.9003.0	1
SIN 9004	Actuator, flexible	R1.310.9004.0	1
SIN 9005	Actuator, transverse	R1.310.9005.0	1

SMS - Safety switch with separated actuator



Applications

dangerous machine parts which move after switching off • Locking of a machine or an automatic process

• Access protection for operators of machines with

- when the guard is open
- Position monitoring of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3

Features

- Flexible use with 2 horizontal or 2 vertical actuating directions
- Protection against simple bypassing in accordance with EN 14119 through multiple coding of the actuator
- Long service life thanks to dust- and water-proof housing and a broad operating temperature range of up to 80 °C.
- Increased extraction force up to 30 N
- Easy installation with adjustment via slots and final fixing via round holes



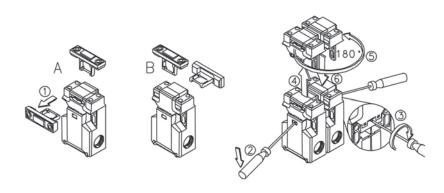




The mechanical safety switches in the SMS 2000, SMS 3000 and SMS 4000 series are suitable for the reliable position monitoring of movable guards (EN 60947-5-3).

If the associated guard on the machine is opened, the hazardous machine movement is switched off.

The machine is shut down in a hazardous situation by an analysis of the contacts carried out by a suitable basic device in the **safe** RELAY or by one of the **samos**® or **samos**® PRO safety systems.



Simple installation and wiring in each application.

SMS - Safety switch with separated actuator





SMS 2xxx

Applications

- Access protection for operators of machines with dangerous machine parts which move after switching off
- Locking of a machine or an automatic process when the guard is open
- Position monitoring of guard and guard locking

Features

- Flexible use with 4 horizontal or 4 vertical actuating directions
- Slim design for installation on profile systems and where there are difficult space constraints
- Protection against simple bypassing in accordance with EN 1088 through multiple coding of the actuator
- Long service life thanks to dust- and water-proof housing and a broad operating temperature range of up to 80 °C
- Increased extraction force up to 50 N





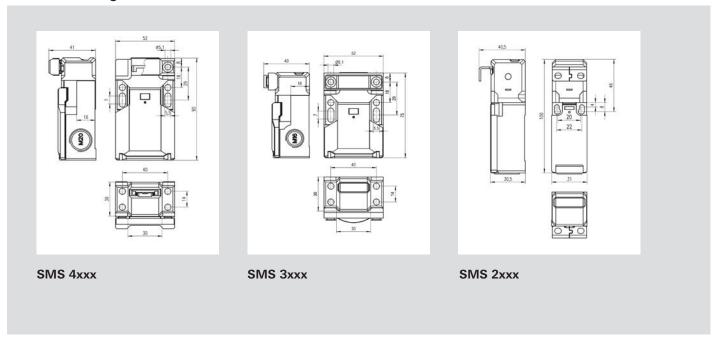


Technical data

rechnical data		
Function		
according EN 14119		Safety switch with separated actuator
Power supply circuit		
Max. continuous thermal curre	ent I _{th}	5 A (contact assignment 1 NC or 2 NC/1 NO)
		10 A (contact assignment 1 NC/1 NO or 2 NC)
Application category		AC-15: 230 V, 1.5 A (contact assignment 1 NC or 2 NC/1 NO)
		AC-15: 230 V, 3 A (contact assignment 1 NC/1 NO or 2 NC)
Mechanical life		1 x 10 ⁶
Short-circuit protection	SMS 2xxx / SMS 3xxx	lead fuse 6 A class gL/gG
	SMS 4xxx	lead fuse 10 A class gL/gG
Mechanical data		
Approach speed		≤ 0,2 m/s
Extraction force	SMS 2xxx	10 N (increased extraction force 50 N)
	SMS 3xxx / SMS 4xxx	10 N (increased extraction force 30 N)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	SMS 2xxx	100 x 31 x 30,5 mm
	SMS 3xxx	75 x 52 x 33 mm
	SMS 4xxx	90 x 52 x 33.5 mm
Mounting		2 x M5
Cable entry point	SMS 2xxx	1 x M20 x 1.5
	SMS 3xxx	3 x M16 x 1.5
	SMS 4xxx	3 x M20 x 1.5
General data		
Ambient temperature		-30 - +80 °C
Wire ranges screw terminals		1 x 0.5 - 1.5 mm ²
Protection degree according to	EN 60529	IP 65
Weight		0,15 kg
Standards		EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061
Approvals		TÜV, UL, c-CSA-us

SMS – Safety switch with separated actuator

Dimensions diagramm



Overview of devices | part numbers safety switch

Туре	Actuator*	Contact assignment	Extraction force	Part no.	P.U.
SMS 3010	Standard actuator	1NC	10 N	R1.320.3010.0	1
SMS 3210	Actuator for increased force	1NC	30 N	R1.320.3210.0	1
SMS 3110	Radius actuator	1NC	10 N	R1.320.3110.0	1
SMS 4040	Standard actuator	1NC/1NO	10 N	R1.320.4040.0	1
SMS 4240	Actuator for increased force	1NC/1NO	30 N	R1.320.4240.0	1
SMS 4140	Radius actuator	1NC/1NO	10 N	R1.320.4140.0	1
SMS 4020	Standard actuator	2NC	10 N	R1.320.4020.0	1
SMS 4220	Actuator for increased force	2NC	30 N	R1.320.4220.0	1
SMS 4120	Radius actuator	2NC	10 N	R1.320.4120.0	1
SMS 4070	Standard actuator	2NC/1NO	10 N	R1.320.4070.0	1
SMS 4270	Actuator for increased force	2NC/1NO	30 N	R1.320.4270.0	1
SMS 4170	Radius actuator	2NC/1NO	10 N	R1.320.4170.0	1
SMS 2040	Standard actuator 2	1NC/1NO	10 N	R1.320.2040.0	1
SMS 2240	Actuator for increased force	1NC/1NO	50 N	R1.320.2240.0	1
SMS 2020	Standard actuator 2	2NC	10 N	R1.320.2020.0	1
SMS 2220	Actuator for increased force	2NC	50 N	R1.320.2220.0	1
SMS 2070	Standard actuator 2	2NC/1NO	10 N	R1.320.2070.0	1
SMS 2270	Actuator for increased force	2NC/1NO	50 N	R1.320.2270.0	1

^{*} The relevant actuator is included in the scope of delivery

SMS – Actuator



SMS 9001

(SMS 3xxx / SMS 4xxx included in the scope of delivery)



SMS 9002



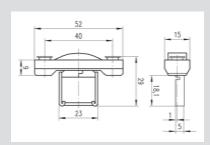
SMS 9003



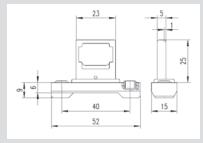
SMS 9004

(SMS 2xxx included in the scope of delivery)

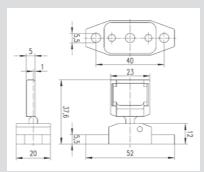
Dimensions diagramm



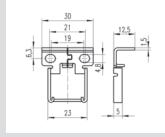
SMS 9001



SMS 9002



SMS 9003



SMS 9004

Overview of devices | part numbers actuator

Туре	Actuator	Part no.	P.U.
SMS 9001	Standard actuator	R1.320.9001.0	1
SMS 9002	Actuator for increased force	R1.320.9002.0	1
SMS 9003	Radius actuator	R1.320.9003.0	1
SMS 9004	Standard actuator 2	R1.320.9004.0	1

SLS - Position switch



Applications

- Monitoring of doors, hoods or flaps
- Position detection of moving machine parts
- Object detection in conveying systems
- End position monitoring of components
- Position detection of roller doors
- Monitoring of sliding doors

Features

- Position switch to EN 50047
- Optimized contact safety: 1 mA at 24 V DC
- Tool-free rotation and replacement of actuating device
- Actuating device from metal
- Protection rating IP66 and IP67
- Self-cleaning contacts
- Mechanical service life: up to 30 million switching cycles

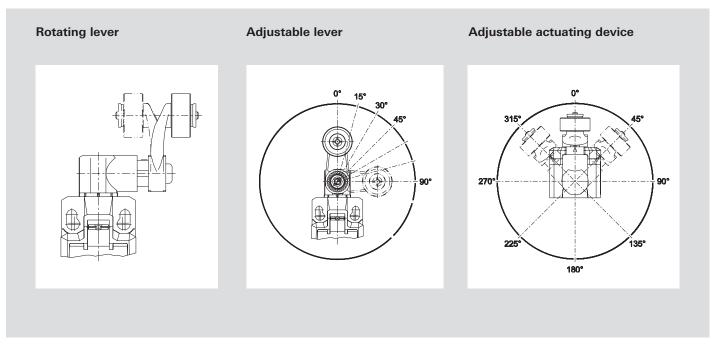
Function

SLS series mechanical safety switches are suitable for the safe position monitoring of movable guards (EN 60947-5-3).

If the corresponding guard on a machine is opened, the hazardous machine movement is stopped.

In a hazardous situation, the machine is shut down when the contacts are evaluated by a suitable \pmb{safe} RELAY basic device or by either the $\pmb{samos}^{\text{@}}$ or $\pmb{samos}^{\text{@}}$ PRO safety system.

Simple adjustment and wiring for any application.



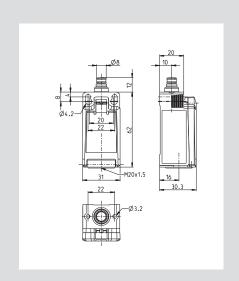
SLS – Position switch

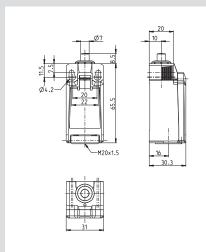
Technical data

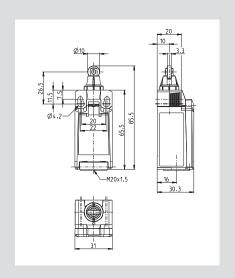
Function	
to EN 14119	Position switch
Output circuit	
Rated operating voltage	240 V AC / 24 V DC
Max. thermal continuous current I _{th}	5 A
Min. continuous current (24 VDC)	1 mA
Utility category	AC-15: 230 V, 3 A
	DC-13: 24 V, 4 A
Mechanical life	10 x 10 ⁶
Short-circuit protective device	4 A class gG fuse
Mechanical data	
Housing	Thermoplastic GV (UL94-V0)
Actuation speed	0.06 m/min ≤ V ≤ 30 m/min
Operating cycles	≤ 60 / min
Mounting	2 x M5
Cable entry	1 x M20 x 1.5
Ambient operating temperature	-30°C - +70°C
General data	
Operating ambient temperature	-30 - +80 °C
Connection cross sections of screw terminal	1 x 0.34 - 1.5 mm ²
Protection class as per EN 60529	IP66, IP67 / Type 4X
Weight	≈ 0.06 kg
Standards	EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1
Approvals	TÜV, UL, c-CSA-us

SLS – Position switch

Dimensions



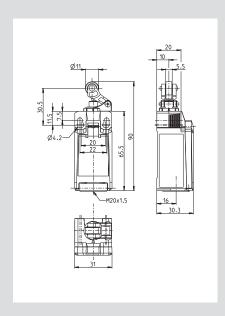


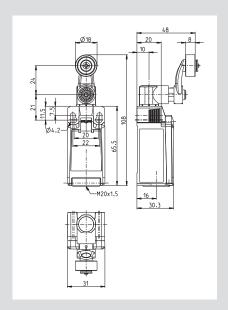


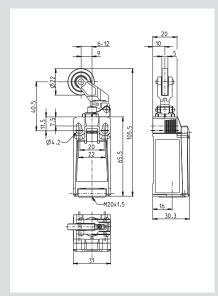
SLS 51xx

SLS 62xx

SLS 63xx







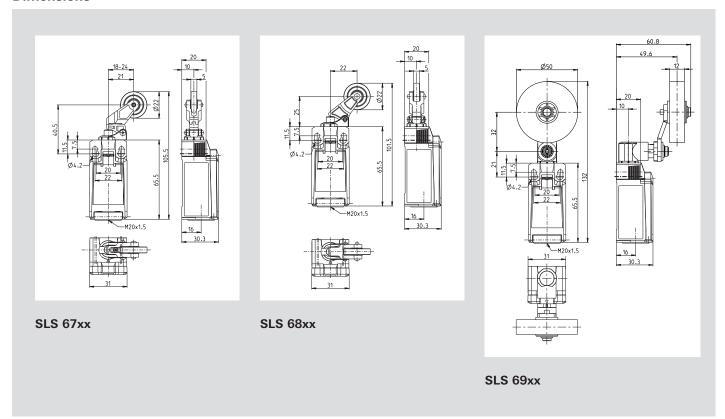
SLS 64xx

SLS 65xx

SLS 66xx

SLS - Position switch

Dimensions



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Function	Actuator	Contacts	Part number	P.U.
SLS 5150	Position switch	Plunger, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.5150.0	1
SLS 5130	Position switch	Plunger, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.5130.0	1
SLS 6250	Position switch	Plunger, metal	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6250.0	1
SLS 6230	Position switch	Plunger, metal	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6230.0	1
SLS 6350	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6350.0	1
SLS 6330	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6330.0	1
SLS 6450	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6450.0	1
SLS 6430	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6430.0	1
SLS 6550	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6550.0	1
SLS 6530	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6530.0	1
SLS 6650	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6650.0	1
SLS 6630	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6630.0	1
SLS 6750	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6750.0	1
SLS 6730	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6730.0	1
SLS 6850	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6850.0	1
SLS 6830	Roller switch	Roller, plastic	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6830.0	1
SLS 6950	Roller switch	Roller, rubber	Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO	R1.340.6950.0	1
SLS 6930	Roller switch	Roller, rubber	Snap-action contact, 2 NC	R1.340.6930.0	1

STS 02xx



Applications

- Protection of people or machines
- Position monitoring of machine parts
- Position monitoring of doors and switches of isolating protective devices

Features

- Individual coding for maximum manipulation protection
- Up to PL e / category 4 (EN 13849-1)
- Up to SIL_{CL} 3 (EN 62061)
- Up to 30 sensors can be cascaded
- Automatic or manual start
- LED and semiconductor output for diagnostics
- Switching distance of 8 mm / 10 mm
- Protection class IP67 / IP69K





Function

The non-contact safety switches from the STS series are used for monitoring the position of machine parts and the position of doors and switches of isolating protective devices.

The STS series features integrated evaluation and built-in manipulation protection.

In the event of a hazard, access is approved or the machine is shut down, for example, by a device from the **safe** RELAY series or the **samos**®/**samos**®PRO safety system or by the safety switch directly.

Safety switches from the STS series are also able to switch larger loads without wear via safe outputs (OSSDs).

Connection assignment STS with cable connection

Function	Colour
UB	BN
Safety input 1	WH
GND	BU
Safety output 1	BK
Diagnostic output	GY
Safety input 2	PK
Safety output 2	VT
EDM-start input	OG

Connection assignment STS with connection M12

Function	PIN
UB	1
Safety input 1	2
GND	3
Safety output 1	4
Diagnostic output	5
Safety input 2	6
Safety output 2	7
EDM-start input	8



Tailor-made manipulation protection

Different applications require different solutions when it comes to existing manipulation protection.

Safety switches from the STS series have 3 different coding variations, which means that they can always offer the right solution.

Coded:

The safety switch accepts every STS actuator.

Fully coded:

The safety switch only accepts the programmed-in STS actuator.

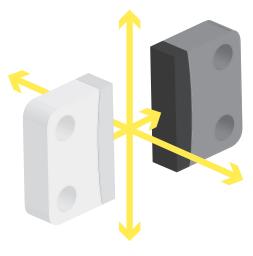
Unique:

The safety switch only accepts STS actuator delivered with it. An STS actuator cannot be programmed in.

Diverse installation

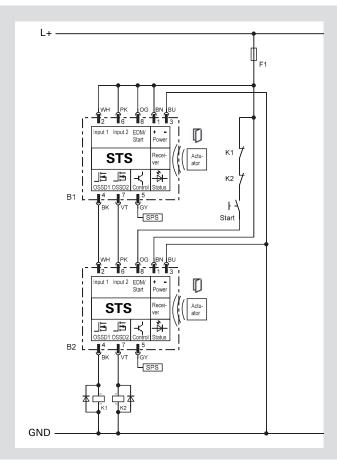
The 5 actuation directions of the STS series and the maximum displacement between the actuator and switch element of 8 mm make installation easy even when the protective device to be monitored has large mechanical tolerances.

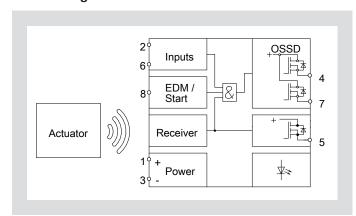
The resulting advantage is that it can be used universally on removable, rotatable, or sideways-moving protective devices.



5 different actuation directions for universal use

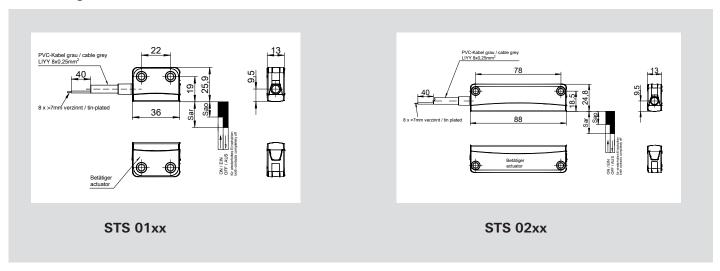
Application





Serial wiring of 2 safety switches STS with manual start and EDM

Circuit diagram



Technical data

Function	Non-contact safety switch
Function display	LED, three-colored
Supply circuit	
Nominal voltage U _N	24 V DC
Operating voltage range U _B	0.9 - 1.1 x U _N
Galvanic isolation supply circuit - output circuit	no
Control circuits	
Number of safety inputs	2
EDM/start input	1
Input current, max.	2 mA
Output circuits	
Number OSSD	2
Diagnostic	s 1
Short-circuit monitoring	yes
Switching current, max. OSSD	400 mA
Diagnostic	s 50 mA
Switching voltage, max.	UB - 0.2 V
Series connection	max. 30 sensors
Switching behavior	
Switching distance / (Sao / Sar)	8 mm / 18 mm
Hysteresis	2 mm
Actuator displacement, max.	8 mm
Actuation directions	Operator definable
Switching frequency	3 Hz
General data	
Creepage distances and clearances between the circu	its EN 60664-1
Protection class as per EN 60529	IP67
Operating ambient temperature	-25 °C - +70 °C
Connection	M12 (8 pole) / cable (8 pole)
Standards	EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061
Certificates / Approvals	TÜV, cULus

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Coding	Part no.	P.U.
STS 0110	Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8	coded	R1.400.0110.0	1
TS 0113	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m	coded	R1.400.0113.0	1
TS 0114	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5m	coded	R1.400.0114.0	1
TS 0116	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m	coded	R1.400.0116.0	1
TS 0130	Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8	fully-coded	R1.400.0130.0	1
TS 0133	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m	fully-coded	R1.400.0133.0	1
TS 0134	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5m	fully-coded	R1.400.0134.0	1
TS 0136	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m	fully-coded	R1.400.0136.0	1
TS 0150	Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8	unique	R1.400.0150.0	1
TS 0153	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m	unique	R1.400.0153.0	1
ΓS 0154	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5m	unique	R1.400.0154.0	1
TS 0156	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m	unique	R1.400.0156.0	1
ΓS 0120	Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8	coded	R1.400.0120.0	1
TS 0123	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m	coded	R1.400.0123.0	1
ΓS 0124	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m	coded	R1.400.0124.0	1
ΓS 0126	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m	coded	R1.400.0126.0	1
ΓS 0140	Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8	fully-coded	R1.400.0140.0	1
ΓS 0143	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m	fully-coded	R1.400.0143.0	1
ΓS 0144	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m	fully-coded	R1.400.0144.0	1
ΓS 0146	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m	fully-coded	R1.400.0146.0	1
TS 0160	Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8	unique	R1.400.0160.0	1
TS 0163	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m	unique	R1.400.0163.0	1
ΓS 0164	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m	unique	R1.400.0164.0	1
TS 0166	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m	unique	R1.400.0166.0	1
TS 0210	Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8	coded	R1.400.0210.0	1
TS 0213	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m	coded	R1.400.0213.0	1
TS 0214	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5m	coded	R1.400.0214.0	1
ΓS 0216	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m	coded	R1.400.0216.0	1
TS 0230	Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8	fully-coded	R1.400.0230.0	1
TS 0233	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m	fully-coded	R1.400.0233.0	1
TS 0234	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5m	fully-coded	R1.400.0234.0	1
TS 0236	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m	fully-coded	R1.400.0236.0	1
rs 0250	Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8	unique	R1.400.0250.0	1
TS 0253	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m	unique	R1.400.0253.0	1
rs 0254	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5m	unique	R1.400.0254.0	1
TS 0256	Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m	unique	R1.400.0256.0	1
rs 0220	Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8	coded	R1.400.0220.0	1
rs 0223	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m	coded	R1.400.0223.0	1
ΓS 0224	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m	coded	R1.400.0224.0	1
TS 0226	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m	coded	R1.400.0226.0	1
rs 0240	Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8	fully-coded	R1.400.0240.0	1
rs 0243	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m	fully-coded	R1.400.0243.0	1
rs 0244	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m	fully-coded	R1.400.0244.0	1
TS 0246	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m	fully-coded	R1.400.0246.0	1
TS 0260	Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8	unique	R1.400.0260.0	1
TS 0263	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m	unique	R1.400.0263.0	1
TS 0264	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m	unique	R1.400.0264.0	1
TS 0266	Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m	unique	R1.400.0266.0	1
ΓS 3110	Actuator for STS 011x, 012x, 013x, 014x		R1.400.3110.0	1
TS 3210	Actuator for STS 021x, 022x, 023x, 024x		R1.400.3210.0	1

STS - Accessories

STS-CON-448

T-Connector for serial wiring of STS-switches

STS-CON-TER

Terminal-connector of the serial wiring



STS-CON-488

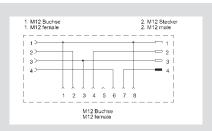
T-Connector for the extraction of the diagnostic output or coupling a restart signal into the switch (optional)



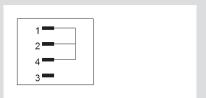
STS-CON-444

T-Connector for coupling an additional power supply into the serial wiring (optional)

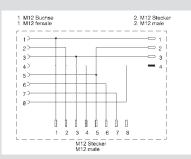
Dimensions diagramm



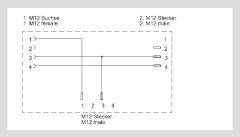
STS-CON-448



STS-CON-TER



STS-CON-488



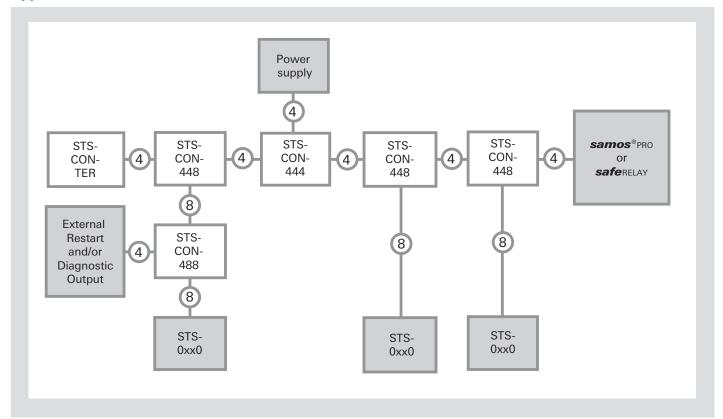
STS-CON-444

Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Part no.	P.U.
STS-CON-444	STS connector, M12-4-4-4	R1.400.9444.0	1
STS-CON-448	STS connector, M12-4-4-8	R1.400.9448.0	1
STS-CON-488	STS connector, M12-4-8-8	R1.400.9488.0	1
STS-CON-TER	STS connector, M12 terminal	R1.400.9000.0	1

STS - Accessories

Application



Connection assignment with saris® cable M12 (female - free end)

Function	PIN	Color
UB	1	WH
Safety input 1	2	BN
GND	3	GN
Safety output 1	4	YE
Diagnostic output	5	GY
Safety input 2	6	PK
Safety output 2	7	BU
EDM-start input	8	RD

Overview of devices | part numbers saris® M12 cable

	Cable M12, 4-pole, straight		Cable M12, 8	-pole, straight
Length	Female – male	Female – free end	Female – male	Female – free end
0.3 m	M2.K42.0344.0	-	M2.K81.0344.0	-
0.6 m	M2.K42.0644.0	-	M2.K81.0644.0	-
1 m	M2.K42.1044.0	M2.K42.1004.0	M2.K81.1044.0	M2.K81.1004.0
1.5 m	M2.K42.1544.0	M2.K42.1504.0	M2.K81.1544.0	M2.K81.1504.0
2 m	M2.K42.2044.0	M2.K42.2004.0	M2.K81.2044.0	M2.K81.2004.0
3 m	M2.K42.3044.0	M2.K42.3004.0	M2.K81.3044.0	M2.K81.3004.0
5 m	M2.K42.5044.0	M2.K42.5004.0	M2.K81.5044.0	M2.K81.5004.0
10 m	M2.K42.X044.0	M2.K42.X004.0	M2.K81.X044.0	M2.K81.X004.0

SMA - Magnetic safety switches







SMA 01xx



Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Packing machines
- Wood-processing machines

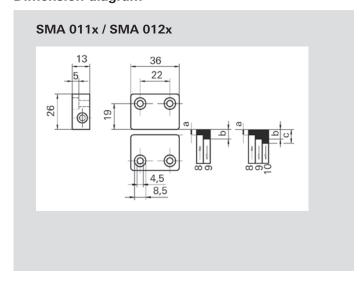
Features

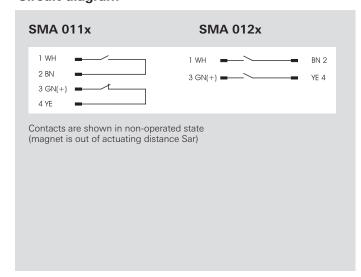
- Block-shaped design
- For harsh operating conditions
- Tamper proof
- Can be used up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Degree of Protection IP67

Technical data

Set	SMA 011x	SMA 012x	
Dimensions / mm (L x W x H)	36 x 26 x 13 mm		
Actuating distance / (Sao / Sar)	8 / 17 mm		
Directions of actuation	Front - Front / Front - Side / Side - Side		
Protection degree	IP67		
Contact type	Re	eed	
Contact assignment	NC / NO		
Switching voltage	48 V DC		
Switching current	0.2 A		
Maximum cable length	20) m	

Dimension diagram





SMA - Magnetic safety switches



- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Packing machines

Applications

• Wood-processing machines

Features

- Rectangle-shaped design
- For harsh operating conditions
- Tamper proof
- Can be used up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Degree of Protection IP67

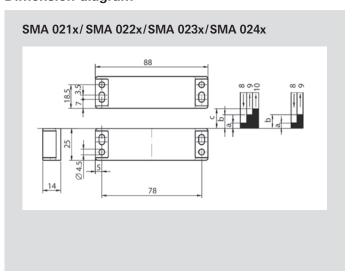


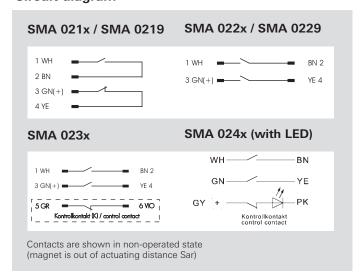


Technical data

Set	SMA 021x	SMA 022x	SMA 023x/024x	SMA 061x	SMA 062x
Dimensions / mm (L x W x H)	88 x 25 x 14 mm				
Actuating distance / (Sao / Sar)	7 / 17 mm	7 / 18 mm	7 / 22 mm	4 / 16 mm	4 / 17 mm
Directions of actuation	Front - Front / Front - Side / Side - Side				
Protection degree	IP67				
Contact type	Reed				
Contact assignment	NC / NO	NO / NO	NO / NO / NC	NC / NO	NO / NO
Switching voltage	48 V DC				
Switching current	0.2 A				
Maximum cable length			20 m		

Dimension diagram





SMA - Magnetic safety switches







SMA 03xx

Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Packing machines
- Wood-processing machines

Features

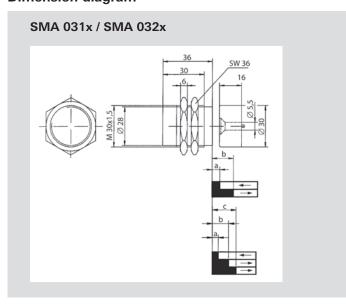
- Round-shaped design
- For harsh operating conditions
- Tamper proof
- Can be used up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Degree of Protection IP67

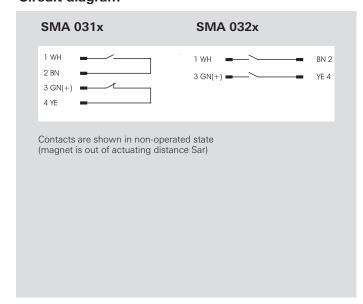


Technical data

Set	SMA 031x	SMA 032x	
Dimensions / mm (Ø x L)	M30 x 32 mm		
Actuating distance / (Sao / Sar)	7 / 20 mm		
Directions of actuation	Front - Front		
Protection degree	IP67		
Contact type	Reed		
Contact assignment	NC / NO NO / NO		
Switching voltage	48 V DC		
Switching current	0.2 A		
Maximum cable length	20	m	

Dimension diagram





Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Contact	Part no.	P.U.
SMA 0113	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0113.0	1
SMA 0123	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0123.0	1
SMA 0119	Switch-set mit with M8 connection + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0119.0	1
SMA 0129	Switch-set mit with M8 connection + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0129.0	1
SMA 0213	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0213.0	1
SMA 0223	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0223.0	1
SMA 0224	Switch-set with cable 5 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0224.0	1
SMA 0226	Switch-set with cable 10 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0226.0	1
SMA 0228	Switch-set with cable 20 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0228.0	1
SMA 0233	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NO / NO / NC	R1.100.0233.0	1
SMA 0243	Switch-set with cable 3 m, LED + magnet	NO / NO / NC	R1.100.0243.0	1
SMA 0249	Switch-set with M12 connection, LED + magnet	NO / NO / NC	R1.100.0249.0	1
SMA 0219	Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0219.0	1
SMA 0229	Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0229.0	1
SMA 0313	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0313.0	1
SMA 0323	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0323.0	1
SMA 0319	Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0319.0	1
SMA 0329	Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0329.0	1
SMA 0613	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0613.0	1
SMA 0623	Switch-set with cable 3 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0623.0	1
SMA 0626	Switch-set with cable 10 m + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0626.0	1
SMA 0619	Switch-set with M8 + magnet	NC / NO	R1.100.0619.0	1
SMA 0629	Switch-set with M8 + magnet	NO / NO	R1.100.0629.0	1

Accessories for SMA



Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре	Description	Contact	Part no.	P.U.
SMA 3110	Magnet (NC / NO) for SMA 011x		R1.100.3110.0	5
SMA 3120	Magnet (NO / NO) for SMA 012x		R1.100.3120.0	5
SMA 3200	Magnet for SMA 02xx		R1.100.3200.0	5
SMA 3300	Magnet for SMA 03xx		R1.100.3300.0	5
SMA 3600	Magnet for SMA 06xx		R1.100.3600.0	5
SMA 4100	Washer for SMA 01xx		R1.100.4100.0	10
SMA 4200	Washer for SMA 02xx / SMA 06xx		R1.100.4200.0	10
SMA 5004	Cable, 5 m		R1.100.5004.0	1
SMA 5005	Cable, 10 m		R1.100.5005.0	1

Note: Suitable M12 cables (SLX-CAB) can be selected on P. 94

SMI 1001 - Magnetic switch interface







Applications

 Connecting in series of two-channel sensors with contact assignment NO/NO up to PL d/Categorie 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)

Features

- Control via a maximum of 4 two-channel sensors
- Signal output for each sensor
- Optical indication of the switching state of each sensor

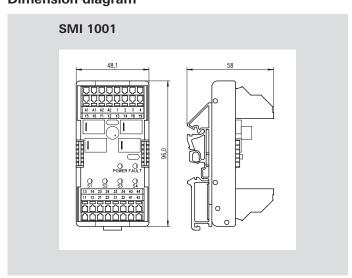
c(N) nz

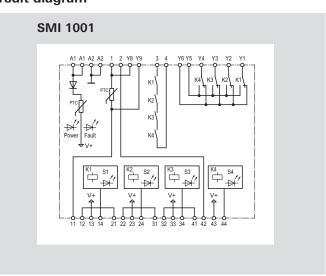
Function

The SMI 1001 connects safety switches / position switches in series. Several safety switches or position switches can be connected to **safe** RELAY safety switching devices or to **samos**® and **samos**® PRO safety systems and evaluated.

The SMI 1001 features status displays for the switching state of the NO circuits of the connected sensors as well as four diagnostics outputs for the display of the switching state of the NO circuits via external LEDs or a control.

Dimension diagram





SMI 1001 - Magnetic switch interface

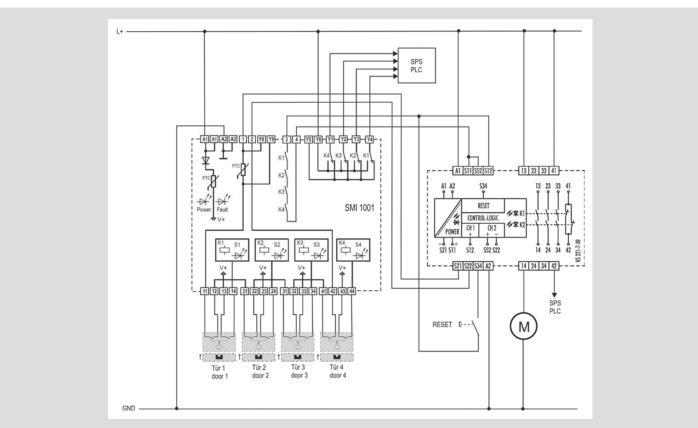
Overview of devices | part numbers

Туре		Rated voltage	Terminals	Part no.	P.U.
SMI 1007	1	24 V DC	Push-in terminals, fixed	R1.100.4001.0	1

Technical data

Function	
Function display	1 x LEDs green, 5 x LEDs red
Power supply circuit	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Rated consumption	1.5 W
Control circuit 11 – 44	
Max. cable length	30 m
Output circuit signal outputs Y1 – Y6	
Contact type	NO
Rated switching voltage	24 V DC
Max. switching current	0.5 A
Output circuit 1, 2, 3, 4	
Contact type	NO
Rated switching voltage	24 V DC
Max. switching current	150 mA
General data	
Creepage distances and clearances	according to EN 60664-1
Ambient temperature/ storage temperature	-25 – +55 °C / -25 – +70 °C
Wire ranges fine-stranded/ solid	$0.08 - 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$
or fine-stranded with ferrules	0.08 – 1 mm ²
or fine-stranded with TWIN-ferrule	$0.08 - 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$
Weight	0.1 kg
Approvals	cULus

Application







Safety

Make your machine safe – with solutions from Wieland.



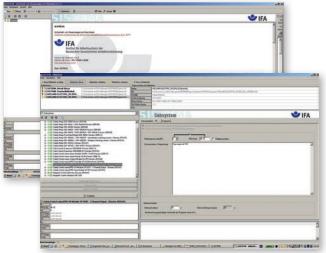
Process reliability + communication

Increase process reliability and communicate with your machines worldwide.



Software



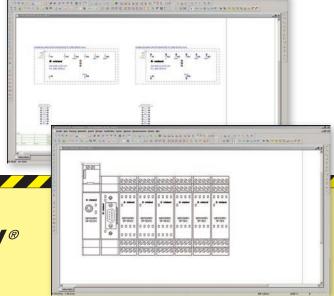


SISTEMA - safety of machine controls

The SISTEMA software provides developers and testers of safety-related machine controls with comprehensive support when assessing safety within the scope of **DIN EN ISO**13849-1. The name **SISTEMA** comes from the German "SIcherheit von STEuerungen an MAschinen" (safety of machine controls). The tool allows you to reproduce the structure of the safety-related control elements on the basis of the intended architectures and then enables an automated calculation of the reliability values at various levels of detail, including the performance level (PL) attained.

EPLAN – support during configuration

Support of automation projects naturally also includes EPLAN data and macros which can be very easily downloaded from the Wieland homepage at **www.wieland-electric.com**.





Training



Wieland Electric offers a range of workshops about the topic of machine safety.

The training covers hazard and risk analysis, definition of the necessary safety functions using the SISTEMA tool and support for selecting and implementing the necessary technical safety measures.

We provide our safety workshops and product training sessions both as in-house training and as a workshop at our modern Sales Center in Bamberg.

- Risk assessment and risk reduction in accordance with EN 12100
- Definition of technical safety measures
- Assessment of safety functions (SISTEMA)
- Product training
- Training for samos®PLAN6

Simply contact us at +49 951 9324 999 or via e-mail at safety@wieland-electric.com

> You can get the free programming tool **samos**®PLAN6 at www.wieland-electric.com Service / Software









For further information see the handbook of best practices "Functional Safety", Order No. 0424.1



Technical consultation and general information

Hotline - one call is all it takes

Industrial Automation – Electromechanical

Hotline +49 951 9324-991

E-Mail AT.TS@wieland-electric.com

Building and Installation Technology

Hotline +49 951 9324-996

E-Mail BIT.TS@wieland-electric.com

Industrial Automation – Electronics

Hotline +49 951 9324-995

E-Mail AT.TS@wieland-electric.com

Safety Technology

Hotline +49 951 9324-999

E-Mail safety@wieland-electric.com



General information and news:

www.wieland-electric.com

Visit our e-catalog at http://eshop.wieland-electric.com



Our subsidiaries

... and the addresses of our sales partner worldwide are available at:

www.wieland-electric.com



USA & CANADA Wieland Electric Inc. North American Headquarters

2889 Brighton Road
Oakville, Ontario L6H 6C9
Phone +1 905 829-8414
Fax +1 905 829-8413
sales@wielandinc.com
www.wielandinc.com
www.wieland-electric.ca



GREAT BRITAIN Wieland Electric Ltd.

Riverside Business Centre, Walnut Tree Close GB-Guildford/Surrey GU1 4UG Phone +44 1483 531213 Fax +44 1483 505029 sales.uk@wieland-electric.com www.wieland.co.uk



ITALY Wieland Electric S.r.l.

Via Edison, 209
I-20019 Settimo Milanese
Phone +39 02 48916357
Fax +39 02 48920685
info.italy@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.it



FRANCE Wieland Electric SARL.

Le Cérame, Hall 6
47, avenue des Genottes
CS 48313
95803 Cergy-Pontoise Cedex
Phone +33 1 30320707
Fax +33 1 30320717
info.france@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.fr



SPAIN Wieland Electric S.L.

C/ Maria Auxiliadora 2, bajos E-08017 Barcelona Phone +34 93 2523820 Fax +34 93 2523825 ventas@wieland-electric.com www.wieland-electric.es



SWITZERLAND Wieland Electric AG Harzachstrasse 2b

CH-8404 Winterthur
Phone +41 52 2352100
Fax +41 52 2352119
info.swiss@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.ch



BELGIUM & GD LUXEMBOURG ATEM-Wieland Electric NV

Bedrijvenpark De Veert 4
B-2830 Willebroek
Phone +32 3 8661800
Fax +32 3 8661828
info.belgium@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.be



DENMARK Wieland Electric A/S

Vallørækken 26 DK-4600 Køge Phone +45 70 266635 Fax +45 70 266637 sales.denmark@wieland-electric.com www.wieland-electric.dk



SWEDEN Wieland Electric AB

Krossverksgatan 9B
216 16 Limhamn
Phone +46 40 652 90 00
sales.sweden@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.se



POLAND Wieland Electric Sp. Zo.o.

Św. Antoniego 8 62-080 Swadzim Phone +48 61 2225400 office@wieland-electric.pl www.wieland-electric.pl



CHINA

Wieland Electric Trading

www.wieland-electric.cn

Unit 2703 International Soho City 885 Renmin Road, Huangpu District PRC- Shanghai 200010 Phone +86 21 63555772 Fax +86 21 63550090 info-shanghai@wieland-electric.com



JAPAN Wieland Electric Co, Ltd.

Nisso No. 16 Bldg. 7F 3-8-8 Shin-Yokohama, Kohoku-ku Yokohama 222-0033 Phone +81 45 473 5085 Fax +81 45 470 5408 info.japan@wieland-electric.com





GERMANY Headquarters Wieland Electric GmbH

Brennerstraße 10 – 14 96052 Bamberg, Germany Phone +49 951 9324-0 Fax +49 951 9324-198 info@wieland-electric.com www.wieland-electric.de



Glossary



Emergency stop monitoring

Floating contacts



Protective gate monitoring

Floating contacts



Position monitoring

Magnetic switch



Safety light grid / -light curtain

acc. to EN 61496 BWS Type 4 / Type 2



Two-hand control

according to EN 574



Controlled Stop

according to EN 60204-1 stop category 1



Standstill and motion monitoring



Safety shut-off mat monitoring

(4-wire principle, short-circuiting)



Valve position monitoring



Contact expansion



Machine building industry



Press



Elevator systems

in accord. with EN 81-1



Combustion plants according to EN 50156-1



Process technology

according to IEC 61511



Finger protection



Hand protection



Arm protection



Access protection



Personal protection



Single-channel input circuit

1 NC contact or semiconducto



Two-channel input circuit

2 NC contacts or semiconductors



Two-channel input circuit, antivalent

1 NO / 1 NC contacts or semiconductors



Cross monitoring

between two input circuits



Synchro-check

between two input circuits



Safe Start

Start command is accepted only when the input circuits are closed



Combi-reset

Automatic start possible after voltage failure, based on the risk analysis



Automatic Reset

after application of the voltage and/or after safety request



Manual Reset

in the case of a rising edge at the reset input



Reset button monitoring

in the case of a falling edge at the reset input



Contacts (NO/NC)

safe semiconductor outputs



Alarm contacts



Safe changeover contacts



Safe semi conductor outputs



Safe OFF-delay



Safe ON-delay



Monoflop

for rapid tactile applications



Reset of time lapse for OFF-delayed contacts



Expanded diagnostics

Selection of our catalogs



0670.1 *gesis*° Pluggable electrical installation for indoors



0700.1 *gesis*® ELECTRONIC Decentralized building automation with plug & play



0690.1 *RST*° Pluggable Electrical Installation in highest protection (IP6X)



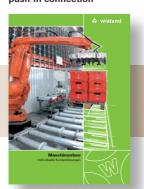
0500.1 selos/fasis – DIN rail terminal blocks with screw, tension spring and push-in connection



0530.1 *revos* Industrial Multipole Connectors



0830.1 *podis*[®] Decentralized Automation



0415.1 Machine building Individual customer solutions



0416.1 Lift Technology Solutions for the electrical installation



0430.1 Wind power Electro-technical solutions for wind energy systems



0912.0 Mission Ausbildung



0901.1 Product Range Solutions for industrial, building and installation technology



0950.1 Wieland Image brochure



safety

Headquarters: Wieland Electric GmbH Brennerstraße 10 – 14 96052 Bamberg, Germany

Phone +49 951 9324-0 Fax +49 951 9324-198 info@wieland-electric.com www.wieland-electric.com

Industrial technology

Solutions for the control cabinet

- DIN rail terminal blocks
 - Screw, tension spring or push-in connection technology
 - Wire cross sections up to 300 mm²
- Numerous special functions
- Software solutions interfacing to CAE systems
- Safety
 - Safe signal acquisition
 - Safety switching devices
 - Modular safety modules
 - Compact safety controllers
 - Application consulting and training
- Network engineering and fieldbus systems
- Remote maintenance via VPN industrial router and VPN service portal
- Industrial Ethernet switches
- PLC and I/O systems, standard and increased environmental conditions
- Interface
 - Power supply units
- Overvoltage protection
- Coupling relays, semiconductor switches
- Timer relays, measuring and monitoring relays
- Analog coupling and converter modules
- Passive interfaces

Solutions for field applications

- Decentralized installation and automation technology
 - Electrical installation for wind tower
- Fieldbus interfaces and motor starters
- Connectors for industrial applications
- Rectangular and round connectors
- Aluminium or plastic housings
- Degree of protection up to IP69
- Current-carrying capacity up to 100 A
- Connectors for hazardous areas
- Modular, application-specific technology

PC board terminals and connectors

- Screw or spring clamp connection technology
- Spacings: 2.5 mm to 10.16 mm
- Reflow or wave soldering process

Building and installation technology

- Building installation systems
 - Main power supply connectors IP 20/IP 65 ... IP 69
 - Bus connectors
 - Low-voltage connectors
 - Power distribution system with flat cables
 - Distribution systems
 - Room automation with KNX, EnOcean, SMI and DALI
 - DIN rail terminal blocks for electrical installations
 - Overvoltage protection

contacts are green. 0860.1 MC 01/18